



PROCUREMENT AND ENFORCEMENT  
OF INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY

4300 LONG BEACH BLVD.  
SUITE 405  
LONG BEACH, CA 90807-2008  
(562) 595-8422

CISLO & THOMAS LLP  
*Attorneys at Law*

1333 2ND STREET  
SUITE 500  
SANTA MONICA, CA 90401-4110  
L.A. (323) 870-1163  
(310) 451-0647  
FACSIMILE (310) 394-4477  
WWW.CISLO.COM

PATENT, TRADEMARK  
COPYRIGHT & RELATED MATTERS

2829 TOWNSGATE ROAD  
SUITE 310  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361-3008  
(805) 496-1164

Re: Providing Local Counsel Services for Intellectual Property  
Litigation

Thank you for giving us the opportunity to introduce you to Cislo & Thomas LLP. Let us show how we can assist you as local counsel in your Intellectual Property cases filed in Southern California. From our main office in Santa Monica, California, we are but a short distance from the Courthouses of the District Court for the Central District of California, which are located in Los Angeles and Santa Anna, California.

Cislo & Thomas LLP has been in business of providing Intellectual Property services for nearly thirty (30) years. Our firm focuses on litigating patent, copyright, trademark, and trade secret matters as well as on Intellectual Property acquisition. We have the litigation experience required to provide whatever assistance your firm may need. We can provide assistance ranging from simply advising of filing deadlines and ensuring that documents are properly filed via the District Court's electronic filing system to preparing Markman briefs addressing complex issues of claim construction. You may be confident that with us, you are receiving the highest level of legal expertise. Our firm has the highest rating possible (AV) by Martindale-Hubble and is listed in the top 5% of law firms nationwide by the Bar Register of Preeminent Lawyers.

We have experience in handling "high-stakes" litigation and the needs of demanding clients. We have handled matters for the City of Chicago, Amini Innovation, In-N-Out Burger, Homeland Housewares, Kirby Morgan, Walgreens, Snap.com, and Guthy-Renker, just to name a few. See our website at [www.cislo.com](http://www.cislo.com) for an extensive list of clients.

Cislo & Thomas has reasonable rates and are highly competitive with other Southern California firms both large and small.

Enclosed with the letter are: a list of our reported cases, a summary of the applicable filing deadlines and meet and confer requirements established by the Local Rules of the District Court for the Central District of California, sample *pro hac vice* admission papers, a summary of case management deadlines applicable in the Central District, a list of the Central District judges, and a copy of the Local Rules for the Central District of California.

Please do not hesitate to call us if you have any questions or comments regarding conducting litigation in Southern California.

Very truly yours,

CISLO & THOMAS LLP



Daniel M. Cislo

Enclosures

As stated above

# Index

- 1) Reported Cases
- 2) Filing Deadlines
- 3) Pro Hac Vice Form & Fees
- 4) Summary of Case Management Deadlines
- 5) USDC Central District Judges
- 6) USDC Local Rules

# Reported Cases



## Reported Cases

Below are some of the reported cases that we have successfully litigated in the courts for our clients which involve all aspects of patent, trademark, copyright, trade dress, trade secret and domain dispute litigation. Numerous other cases have been handled which are not reported in the various legal journals, but have also been successes for our clients.

AMINI INNOVATION CORP. v. COSMOS FURNITURE LTD. U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 91 U.S.P.Q.2d 1150, 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 29812; March 16, 2009, Decided

On March 16, 2009, a federal judge in the Central District of California denied a Canadian defendant's motion to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction where the complaint alleged willful copyright and design patent infringement, and the record demonstrated that the defendant knew that the plaintiff resided in Southern California and that the alleged infringements would harm the Southern California company. This ruling is significant in several respects. First, in cases of intellectual property infringement where an out-of-state defendant brings a motion to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction under Fed.R.Civ.P. 12 (b)(2), if the complaint alleges willful infringement and the plaintiff provides uncontroverted evidence tending to show that the defendant knew the plaintiff was a resident of the forum, then jurisdiction may attach under the Calder effects test. Second, this ruling extends the holding of Amini Innovation Corp. v. JS Imports, Inc., 497 F. Supp. 2d 1093 (C.D. Cal. 2007) to not only out-of-state defendants, but foreign (non-U.S.) defendants, which is particularly significant in today's global economy. This ruling provides plaintiffs suing out-of-state, or even non-U.S., defendants with a powerful tool to maintain intellectual property lawsuits in the plaintiff's home forum.

220 LABORATORIES, INC. v. DAVID DADAIL, ET AL., United States District Court, Central District of California, Case No. CV 08-6125 PSG (SSx)

In a case removed from the California Superior Court on grounds the action involved federal claims preempted by the Copyright Act, 220 Laboratories successfully persuaded the Federal District Court that the case should be remanded back to state court. The Court determined on December 8, 2008, that the claims arising out of the defendants' improper use of plaintiff's trade secrets, did not involve "works" fixed in a tangible medium of expression as required by 17 U.S.C. § 102(a) and that the state law claims, having an "extra element," were not equivalent to the rights contained in the Copyright Act, remanding the case to state court. The decision confirms a plaintiff's right to be the "master of the claim" by bringing non-equivalent/non-copyright causes of action in state court, free from removal to Federal Court.

International Seaway Trading Corp. v. Walgreen Co. and Touchsport Footwear USA, Inc., 2009 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 6240 (S.D. Fla. Jan. 22, 2009).

In a design patent infringement case we successfully moved for summary judgment of invalidity of three design patents on behalf of Walgreens and Touchsport having to do with shoes. The Court agreed with our position that the patentee's designs were a "knock off" of existing Crocs shoes, and designed to look so similar to the original so that they could be mistaken for the Crocs design. The Court invalidated the patents as anticipated by the Crocs prior art, and rendered judgment in favor of the defendants. The Court's opinion is noteworthy as it is the first case to apply the Federal Circuit's most recent design patent infringement opinion, Egyptian Goddess v. Swisa, 543 F.3d 665 (Fed. Cir. 2008) (en banc), to an invalidity analysis.

MH Systems v. McNulty, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 106916 (C.D. Cal. Dec. 31, 2008).

On behalf of the defendants, Cislo & Thomas successfully defended against a Rule 60(b) motion to vacate dismissal of the plaintiff's patent infringement case. After filing the



complaint, Plaintiff filed a patent reissue application, and requested a stay of the court case during its examination. After two years of complete inactivity on the reissue application, the Court demanded an explanation, but the plaintiff failed to provide one. Thus, the Court dismissed plaintiff's complaint. The plaintiff then made a motion to vacate the dismissal. The Court denied plaintiff's motion due to plaintiff's unexplained delays in prosecuting the reissue application, as well as plaintiff's failure to comply with the Court's orders. The final outcome was that the Court dismissed the plaintiff's case against our client.

Kirby Morgan Dive Systems v. Hydrospace Ltd. and Smith, Case No. CV 08-06531 PSG (FFMx), U.S. District Court for the Central District of California

Kirby Morgan successfully defeated a Petition to Quash a Claim in Arbitration filed by David Smith seeking to avoid the arbitration proceeding Kirby Morgan initiated against him and Hydrospace, Ltd. Smith filed the petition in the Central District of California claiming that Kirby Morgan lacked jurisdiction over him to bring him into the pending arbitration proceeding. The parties briefed complex issues of subject matter jurisdiction and personal jurisdiction with respect to an international party, Smith, and the ability to file a demand for arbitration against him. On January 2, 2009, the Court sided with Kirby Morgan and dismissed Smith's petition for lack of subject matter jurisdiction because it did not have the proper authority to hear Smith's Petition.

GIRAFA.COM, INC. v. SNAP TECHNOLOGIES, INC., AMAZON, INC., AMAZON WEB SERVICES, LLC, ALEXA INTERNET, INC., IAC SEARCH & MEDIA, INC., YAHOO! INC., EXALEAD, S.A., EXALEAD, INC. U.S.D.C., District of Delaware, 2008 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 99196; December 9, 2008, Decided

Overview: Plaintiff sought a motion for preliminary injunction against Snap Technologies (represented by Ciso & Thomas LLP) among others to enjoin Snap from providing internet users with the ability to visually preview web pages referenced by hyperlinks on a web page, claiming that such actions infringed a utility patent for computer hardware and software that adds thumbnail images to web pages with hyperlinks. The opposition to Plaintiff's motion persuaded the court that Plaintiff's claim constructions in support of its motion were unsupported, that there was no irreparable harm to Plaintiff, and that the balance of hardships did not favor Plaintiff. As a result, the court denied Plaintiff's motion finding that substantial questions as to infringement and validity existed.

AMINI INNOVATION CORP. v. JS IMPORTS and DESIGNER FURNITURE WAREHOUSE U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 497 F. Supp. 2d 1093, 2007 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 43758; May 21, 2007, Decided

Overview: New York and Maryland-based defendants were accused of willfully infringing copyrights and design patents owned by plaintiff and covering the ornamental features of the furniture plaintiff sells. Defendants moved to dismiss for lack of personal jurisdiction and/or improper venue or, in the alternative, to transfer the case to the Southern District of New York. The Court denied defendants' motion to dismiss under the Calder "effects test" finding that the evidence tended to show that defendants must have known that their alleged willful copyright infringements would cause harm plaintiff, a California corporation. The court denied defendants' motion to transfer because, among other things, they failed to set forth the identity and anticipated testimony of non-party witnesses who might be inconvenienced by the case going forward in California.

ALAN LEE DISTRIBUTORS, INC. dba ADI PET, INC. and CHRISTOPHER WEINBERG v. VAN BROWN United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 12460; May 18, 2007, Decided

Overview: The Federal Circuit affirmed the district court's grant of summary judgment finding that the asserted claims of the patent-in-suit covering meat-filled rawhide chew toys for dogs were invalid for obviousness pursuant to 35 U.S.C. § 103.

TIME 'N TEMPERATURE CO. (TNT), v. SENSITECH, INC. United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 2273; January 30, 2007, Decided

Overview: The Federal Circuit held that a patent directed to an electronic monitoring device capable of sensing and recording external parameters was invalid as anticipated by the prior art. The district court's order enjoining the sale of TNT's devices was reversed. A subsequent petition for rehearing was denied by the Federal Circuit.

AMINI INNOVATION CORP. v. ANTHONY CALIFORNIA, INC. United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 2007 U.S. App. LEXIS 420; January 8, 2007, Decided

Overview: The Federal Circuit reversed the district court's order granting summary judgment of non-infringement of a design patent for a dresser since it was improper to focus on specific elements of the dressers rather than analyzing the designs as wholes from the perspective of an ordinary observer. The

design patent and a photograph of the competitor's dresser created a factual issue as to whether an ordinary observer was likely to purchase one dresser thinking it was the other.

AMINI INNOVATION CORP. v. ANTHONY CALIFORNIA, INC.

United States Court of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 439 F.3d 1365; 2006 U.S. App. Lexis 5383; 78 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1147; Copy. L. Rep. (CCH) P29,142, March 3, 2006, Decided

Overview: In a case involving an alleged infringer of copyrights and a furniture design patent, because the Trial Court mistakenly applied both the extrinsic and intrinsic tests for substantial similarity in copyright infringement, and an element-by-element test for design patent infringement, the Court reversed Summary Judgment Grants of Non-Infringement.

SWITCHMUSIC.COM., INC. v. U.S. MUSIC CORP.

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 416 F. Supp. 2d 812; 2006 U.S. Dist. Lexis 25178, January 24, 2006, Decided

Overview: California guitar manufacturer was entitled to Summary Judgment in its action seeking a declaration of Non-Infringement of Trade Dress, 15 U.S.C.S. § 1125(A), as to body shape of Illinois guitar manufacturer's "Parker" line of guitars; body shape trade dress was functional, did not have secondary meaning, and there was no likelihood of confusion.

WOLF DESIGNS, INC. v. DHR & CO., COLLECTIVES, INC.

U.S.D.C., Northern District of Georgia, Atlanta Division, 231 F.R.D. 430; 2005 U.S. Dist. Lexis 29653; 63 Fed. R. Serv. 3d (Callaghan) 179, September 27, 2005, Decided

Overview: In trade dress and patent infringement action, Court refused to undo discovery rulings made by California Court prior to transfer under 28 U.S.C.S. § 1404(A) where discovery deadlines had expired. The Court disallowed competitors' leave to amend answer to add known affirmative defense where they failed to show good cause under Fed. R. Civ. P. 16.

WOLF DESIGNS v. DONALD MCEVOY LTD., INC.

U.S.D.C., Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, 2005 U.S. Dist. Lexis 5853, April 6, 2005, Decided

Overview: A motion for reconsideration of the denial of a motion to transfer venue pursuant to 28 U.S.C.S. § 1404(A) was denied because Defendants failed to show that the cases could have been brought in the transferee forum and they possessed "new" evidence supporting minimum contacts with the transferee forum at the time they brought their original motion.

LAWRENCE MUSIC, INC. v. SAMICK MUSIC CORP.

U.S.D.C., Western District of Pennsylvania, 227 F.R.D. 262; 2005 U.S. Dist. Lexis 14741, March 23, 2005, Decided

Overview: Motion to intervene pursuant to Fed. R. Civ. P. 24(B) was denied because for the insurance exchange to interject itself into the proceedings at the extremely late date, disrupt the trial, and delay the proceedings was inexcusable given the time lapse and the fact that such problems could have easily been avoided if it had been diligent.

WOLF DESIGNS, INC. v. DONALD MCEVOY LTD., INC.

U.S.D.C., Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, 355 F. Supp. 2d 848; 2005 U.S. Dist. Lexis 3171, January 31, 2005, Decided

Overview: Where competitors who sought transfer of lawsuits alleging trade dress and patent infringement failed to prove that, absent their consent, they would have been subject to personal jurisdiction in Georgia when patent holder filed instant suits in Texas, they also failed to establish that 28 U.S.C.S. § 1404 authorized transfer of suits to Georgia.

AMINI INNOVATION CORP. v. CLASSIC WORLD IMPORTS, INC.

U.S.D.C., Northern District of Texas, 2005 U.S. Dist. LEXIS 406; January 12, 2005, Decided

Overview: In an effort to prevent Plaintiff from enforcing its copyrights for furniture designs, Defendant requested that the court stay the action pending the resolution of certain allegedly related actions filed by Plaintiff in a California court, claiming that a stay would promote judicial economy and avoid the possibility of inconsistent rulings between Texas court and court in California. The Texas court denied Defendant's motion finding that a stay would only delay Plaintiff's attempt to recover for the copyright infringements and not serve judicial economy where the cases in California were not shown to be related to the Texas action.

AMINI INNOVATION CORP. v. ANTHONY CAL., INC.

U.S.D.C. for the Central District of California, 2004 U.S. Dist. Lexis 29980, November 29, 2004, Decided, December 3, 2004, Filed, Reversed By, Remanded By, Patent Interpreted By Amini Innovation Corp. v. Anthony California, Inc., 439 F.3d 1365, 2006 U.S. App. Lexis 5383 (Fed. Cir., 2006).

LAWRENCE MUSIC, INC. v. SAMICK MUSIC CORP.

U.S.D.C., Western District of Pennsylvania, 2004 U.S. Dist. Lexis 28217, November 17, 2004, Decided, Motion Denied By Lawrence Music, Inc. v. Samick Music Corp., 227 F.R.D. 262, 2005 U.S. Dist. Lexis

Overview: When a guitar dealer registered and commercialized a domain name containing a manufacturer's name, it was an authorized dealer for the manufacturer, thus, the manufacturer's infringement, unfair competition, and false designation of origin counter claims under 15 U.S.C.S. §§ 1114, 1125(A), failed as to sales of the manufacturer's goods.

LAWRENCE MUSIC, INC. v. SAMICK MUSIC CORP.

U.S.D.C., Western District of Pennsylvania, 2004 U.S. Dist. Lexis 28216, November 4, 2004, Decided, Summary Judgment Granted, In Part, Summary Judgment Denied, In Part

Overview: In An Action By A Musical Instrument Seller Against A Musical Instrument Manufacturer, A Portion Of A Transcript Of A Videotaped Conversation Was Stricken From The Evidence Where, Although There Was A U.S. Const. Amend. V Self-Incrimination Issue Raised By The Videotape, The Seller Failed To Disclose The Transcript Before The Close Of Discovery.

WOLF DESIGNS, INC. v. DONALD MCEVOY LTD.

U.S.D.C., Northern District of Texas, Dallas Division, 341 F. Supp. 2d 639; 2004 U.S. Dist. Lexis 21894, October 15, 2004, Decided

Overview: Plaintiff's patent infringement action in Texas was stayed pending resolution of a California action because the issues in the cases were substantially similar, the witnesses overlapped, and the California action was the first-filed action.

WOLF DESIGNS, INC. v. DHR & CO.

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 322 F. Supp. 2d 1065; 2004 U.S. Dist. Lexis 12124, May 19, 2004, Decided

Overview: Personal jurisdiction existed over a Georgia resident, the president of a corporation, where there was evidence that the President was directly involved in the Corporation's alleged passing off of inferior products as those of a seller.

MIRACLE BLADE, LLC v. EBRANDS COMMERCE GROUP, LLC

U.S.D.C., District of Nevada, 207 F. Supp. 2d 1136; 2002 U.S. Dist. Lexis 15120; 63 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1265; Copy. L. Rep. (CCH) P28,484, June 4, 2002, Decided

Overview: Knife retailer was denied preliminary injunction in its copyright infringement action as most of its infomercial was not based on original material or was scenes a faire, and there were significant differences in settings, moods, plots, and dialogue.

GUTHY-RENKER CORP. v. BERNSTEIN

United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, 39 Fed. Appx. 584; 2002 U.S. App. Lexis 8369; Copy. L. Rep. (CCH) P28,429, April 11, 2002, Argued and Submitted

Overview: Where a photograph was aired over 9,000 times before copyright holder alerted corporation to its breach of the licensing agreement, it was not error to hold liquidated damages provision, requiring payment of \$5,000 for each omission, unenforceable.

LOHAN MEDIA LLC v. THANE INT'L, INC.

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 2001 U.S. Dist. Lexis 23571; 62 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1042, November 16, 2001, Decided

Overview: Company's evidence that the competitor infringed the company's copyrighted infomercial failed where the two infomercials consisted of a series of non-original elements, which were not protectable.

ELECTROPIX INC. v. LIBERTY LIVEWIRE CORP.

U.S.D.C. for the Central District Of California, 178 F. Supp. 2d 1125; 2001 U.S. Dist. Lexis 15228; 60 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1346, August 20, 2001, Decided

Overview: Injunctive Relief Was Granted Enjoining Competitor And Its Subsidiary From Using Producer's Mark By Itself Or With Generic Or Descriptive Terms, But Was Denied As To Use Of Mark In Connection With Competitor's And Subsidiary's Business.

CONTINENTAL LAB. PRODS. v. MEDAX INT'L

U.S.D.C., Southern District of California, 114 F. Supp. 2d 992; 2000 U.S. Dist. Lexis 13762; 56 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1548, September 18, 2000, Decided

Overview: Trade dress infringement suit for disposable pipette tips trays failed as plaintiff had no direct evidence of secondary meaning; circumstantial evidence of advertising, promotional expenditures, and sales was insufficient to prove secondary meaning.

GUTHY-RENKER CORP. v. BERNSTEIN

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1999 U.S. Dist. Lexis 23361; 27 Media L. Rep. 2084, March 5,



1999, Decided

Overview: A liquidated damage provision regarding a photographer's missing screen credit from an infomercial was held to be an unenforceable penalty where the parties made no effort to estimate the actual damages that would flow from the omission of such credit and where the liquidated damages amount had no reasonable relationship to damages.

SLIP TRACK SYS. v. METAL LITE

United States Court Of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 159 F.3d 1337; 1998 U.S. App. Lexis 22408; 48 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1055, September 14, 1998, Decided

Overview: A District Court Improperly Stayed Appellants' Interfering Patents Suit Where A Foreseeable Consequence Of The Stay Was That Appellants Would Have Been Unable To Raise The Issue Of Prior Invention In Any Forum.

GUTHY-RENKER FITNESS L.L.C. v. ICON HEALTH & FITNESS

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1998 U.S. Dist. Lexis 16553; 48 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1058, July 15, 1998, Decided

Overview: In a patent infringement claim, a motion to stay proceedings was warranted pending the reexamination of a patent and a security requirement during the stay was not required.

JIN CHING INDUS. v. WONG'S INT'L TRADING IMPORT & EXPORT

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1998 U.S. Dist. Lexis 14759; 47 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1509, May 26, 1998, Decided

Overview: A Summary Judgment In Favor Of Corporations Was Proper On Their Copyright Infringement Claim As The Mere Fact That A Similar, Even Identical, Work, By Competitors, Predated The Corporations' Sculptures Did Not Invalidate Their Copyright. Successfully took over case and settled with insurance company paying all damages and no further obligation to clients.

GUTHY-RENKER FITNESS L.L.C. v. ICON HEALTH & FITNESS

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 179 F.R.D. 264; 1998 U.S. Dist. Lexis 7172; 46 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1344, March 16, 1998, Decided

Overview: A patent holder's letter to a manufacturer did not provide a sufficiently specific indication of the patent holder's intent to file suit that would justify departing from the first-to-file rule in the parties' competing suits.

CITICASTERS CO. v. COUNTRY CLUB COMMUNS.

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1997 U.S. Dist. Lexis 17238; 44 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1223, July 21, 1997, Decided

Overview: The Court had discretion under the "Primary Jurisdiction" Doctrine or through its power to monitor its own docket to grant corporation stay pending the Trademark Trial and Appeal Board's Decision in the cancellation proceeding involving broadcaster.

SUNTIGER, INC. v. TELEBRANDS ADVER. CORP.

U.S.D.C., Eastern District of Virginia, Alexandria Division, 1997 U.S. Dist. Lexis 24123, May 30, 1997, Decided

Overview: In Claim For Infringement Of Four Patents, Defendants' Motions For Summary Judgment Were Denied As To One; Action Was Stayed Pending Decision Of Patent And Trademark Office On Plaintiffs' Petition To Revive Application. As To One, Court Could Not Find That Original Specification Did Not Disclose Invention And Manner Of Making And Using Invention.

NO TOUCH N. AM. v. BLUE CORAL

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1997 U.S. Dist. Lexis 16153; 43 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1862, May 29, 1997, Decided

Overview: Court Had Limited Jurisdiction Over Defendant Where Defendant Accepted Assignment Of Trademark That Was Subject Of Lawsuit In District And Defendant Did Not Show Proceeding In District Would Result In Clear Inconvenience.

NATIONAL CUSTOMER ENG'G v. LOCKHEED MARTIN

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1997 U.S. Dist. Lexis 10757; 43 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1036, February 14, 1997, Decided

Overview: Plaintiff's motion for preliminary injunction in trademark infringement action was granted because plaintiff showed probability of success on merits through likelihood of confusion, and showed possibility of irreparable harm.

STULBERG v. INTERMEDICS ORTHOPEDICS

U.S.D.C., Northern District of Illinois, Eastern Division, 1995 U.S. Dist. Lexis 18408, November 29,

Overview: Plaintiffs Were Not Entitled To An Order To Stay Pending Arbitration Defendant's Motion For Summary Judgment Because Plaintiffs Waived That Right By Engaging In Considerable Discovery Prior To The Motion.

ELLISON EDUC. EQUIP. v. TEKSERVICES, INC.

U.S.D.C., District of Nebraska, 903 F. Supp. 1350; 1995 U.S. Dist. Lexis 19725; 37 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1563, April 12, 1995, Dated

Overview: Corporation granted preliminary injunction against alleged copyright infringer because demonstration of likelihood of success on merits and irreparable harm made; Court found no false advertising or trade dress infringement.

MAGNESYSTEMS v. NIKKEN

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1994 U.S. Dist. Lexis 20182; 34 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1112, June 13, 1994, Decided

Overview: Plaintiff Was Granted Summary Judgment In Patent Infringement Case Where Plaintiff Proved That The Undisputed Facts Established Literal Infringement, And Defendants Were Unable To Establish That Plaintiff's Patent Was Invalid. Successfully settled case in favor of client.

BMMG, INC. v. AMERICAN-TELECAST CORP.

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1993 U.S. Dist. Lexis 21072, May 6, 1993, Decided

Overview: Infomercial Producers Were Entitled To Summary Judgment Because Golf Instruction Video Maker Failed To Show Causation Between Alleged Falsities And Loss In Sales When He Assumed Causation Was Proved By Comparative Sales Instead Of Sales Lost Thereby.

CABLESTRAND CORP. v. WALLSHEIN

United States Court Of Appeals for the Federal Circuit, 989 F.2d 472; 1993 U.S. App. Lexis 4250; 26 U.S.P.Q.2d (BNA) 1079, March 8, 1993, Decided

Overview: Because The Court had no basis on which to review the Appealed Judgment in the patent infringement action without findings of fact and conclusions of law, remand was appropriate for the Trial Court to make the findings of fact and conclusions of law.

WESTWARD CO. v. GEM PRODUCTS, INC.

U.S.D.C., Eastern District Of Michigan, Southern Division, 570 F. Supp. 943; 1983 U.S. Dist. Lexis 15379; 219 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 784, July 18, 1983

Overview: Plaintiff Was Enjoined Since There Was A Likelihood Of Confusion, Secondary Meaning Was Shown With Product Designators, And Trade Dress Was Similar; Damages Were Denied Because Defendant Did Not Establish Actual Damages.

MODEL RECTIFIER CORP. v. TAKACHIHO INTL., INC.

United States Court Of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, 709 F.2d 1517; 1983 U.S. App. Lexis 27579; 221 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 502, May 18, 1983

Overview: Appellee Was Entitled To Preliminary Injunction In Trademark Infringement Action Against Appellant Importers And Retailers By Demonstrating Probable Success On The Merits Of Its Claim And Irreparable Harm.

FELTMAN-LANGER, INC. v. COAST ORIENT TRADING CORP.

U.S.D.C., Central District of California, 1983 U.S. Dist. Lexis 17711; 223 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 366, April 14, 1983, Decided

Overview: Manufacturer was entitled to preliminary injunction under Lanham Act enjoining distributor from selling a product that was substantially identical to manufacturer's product in its configuration, trade dress, and packaging.

MODEL RECTIFIER CORP. v. TAKACHIHO INTERNATIONAL, INC.

U.S.D.C., Central District California, 1982 U.S. Dist. Lexis 17601; 220 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 508, August 4, 1982

Overview: A Trademark Holder For Plastic Model Kits Won A Preliminary Injunction Against Importers Because It Was Likely That The Trademark Holder Would Prevail In Its Suit Against The Importers For Alleged Trademark Infringement And Unfair Competition.

PHOCEENE SOUS-MARINE, S. A. v. U. S. PHOSMARINE, INC.

United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit, 682 F.2d 802; 1982 U.S. App. Lexis 17091; 34 Fed. R. Serv. 2d (Callaghan) 951, April 8, 1982, Argued and Submitted

Overview: Default Judgment Was Not A Proper Sanction For A Party's Deception Where That Deception Related Only To The Need For A Continuance Not The Merits Of The Case.

M-C INDUSTRIES, INC. v. PRECISION DYNAMICS CORP.

United States Court Of Appeals, Ninth Circuit, 634 F.2d 1211; 1980 U.S. App. Lexis 11074; 211 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 22, December 29, 1980, Decided

Overview: After Determining The Scope And Content Of The Prior Art, The Differences Between The Prior Art And The Claim At Issue, And The Level Of Ordinary Skill In The Art, Patents Were Held Invalid Because They Were Not Obvious.

AJAX HARDWARE CORP. v. PACKAGING TECHNIQUES, INC.

U.S.D.C., Central Division of California, 1974 U.S. Dist. Lexis 9082; 182 U.S.P.Q. (BNA) 559, Apr. 8, 1974 and Apr. 23, 1974

Overview: Under Lanham Act Of 1946, Where Party Who Registered A Trademark Did Not Have Exclusive Use Of The Mark For Period Preceding The Registration, Registration Was Invalid And Subject To Cancellation.

**LONG BEACH**

4300 LONG BEACH BLVD.  
SUITE 405  
LONG BEACH, CA 90807-2008

**SANTA MONICA**

1331 2ND STREET  
SUITE 500  
SANTA MONICA, CA 90401-4110

**WESTLAKE VILLAGE**

2829 TOWNSGATE ROAD  
SUITE 310  
WESTLAKE VILLAGE, CA 91361-3006

PHONE 310 451-0647

FAX 310 394-4477

CONTACT US

# Filing Deadlines



## **LOCAL COUNSEL FILING PACKET**

### **FILING INFORMATION FOR THE CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

#### **Filing Deadlines**

##### **Answers**

- Responses to a complaint are due within 21 days of the date of service.
- The 21 day deadline applies even when the defendant is served pursuant to state law which allows a longer time to answer.

##### **Extensions of Time to Answer or Otherwise Respond**

- The deadline to answer or otherwise respond may be extended for a cumulative total of 30 days upon filing a joint-stipulation of counsel. (Local Rule 8-3). The stipulation must be filed but need not be approved by the Court. (*Id.*) A sample stipulation for a 30-day extension of time is enclosed with this package.
- The deadline may be extended by 60 days if the defendant waives service upon receiving a request for waiver in accordance with Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 4(d).

#### **Motion Deadlines**

##### **Meet & Confer is Required**

- For most motions, counsel must meet and confer at least 10 days prior to the filing of a motion. (Local Rule 7-3.)
- A five (5) day meet and confer requirement applies to pre-answer motions such as Rule of Civil Procedure 12(b) motions, as well as to motions for a new trial pursuant to Rule of Civil Procedure 59(a).
- Moving papers must be filed 28 days before the hearing date. (Local Rule 6.)
- Opposition papers must be filed 21 days before the hearing date. (Local Rule 7-9.)
- Replies must be filed 14 days before the hearing date. (Local Rule 7-10.)

##### **Notes:**

1. The abovementioned deadlines determined by counting calendar days—not Court days.

2. Service by mail requires that an additional three days be added to the deadlines.
3. Electronic filing of documents in the Central District constitutes personal service.

### **Discovery Motions**

- The procedures for resolving discovery disputes in the Central District of California differs from those applicable in most district courts.
- First, the Local Rules require that the moving party serve a detailed meet and confer letter which “shall identify each issue and/or discovery request in dispute, shall state briefly with respect to each issue/request the moving party’s position and provide any legal authority which the moving party believes is dispositive of the dispute as to that issue/request.” (Local Rule 37-1.)
- Second, within 10 days after service of a meet and confer letter which comports with the rule, the parties are to telephonically meet and confer in person at the office of the moving parties’ counsel if both parties’ counsel reside in the same county, otherwise the parties’ counsel may meet and confer telephonically. (Local Rule 37-1.)
- If the parties are unable to resolve the dispute, they are required to prepare a joint-stipulation setting forth in detail each unresolved issue and each party’s respective position. For example, for each disputed request for production (or interrogatory or request for admission, etc.), the joint-stipulation should include the full text of the request, the full text of the response and each parties’ respective position regarding the request and response. (Local Rule 37-2.1.)
- A draft stipulation is to be prepared by the moving party. The stipulation is to be personally served on the opposing party. Within seven (7) court days the opposing party must personally deliver the opposing party’s portion of the stipulation to the moving party. The moving party’s counsel is responsible for integrating the stipulation. After the document has been integrated, the moving party’s counsel shall provide it to the opposing party’s counsel for signature. The opposing party’s counsel must sign and return the document by the close of the next business day. (Local Rule 37-2.2.)
- No page limitations apply to the joint-stipulation. (Local Rule 37-2.1.)
- After the joint stipulation is filed, each party may file a supplemental memorandum of law with the Court not later than 14 days before the hearing date. (Local Rule 37-2.3.)

- Counsel must cooperate and comply with the requirements of Local Rule 37 or face the imposition of sanctions. (Local Rule 37-4.)

#### **Pro Hac Vice Admissions**

- Regular admission to the Central District of California is limited to active members in good standing of the State Bar of California. (Local Rule 83.-2.2.)
- Attorneys outside of California may be admitted to appear *pro hac vice* for the purpose of appearing in a particular case by filing a written application and only upon appointing as lead counsel a member of the bar of the Central District of California who maintains an office in the district. (Local Rules 83.-2.3 through 83.2.3.4.)

# Pro Hac Vice Form & Fees



Name and address:

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

CASE NUMBER

Plaintiff(s)

v.

Defendant(s).

**APPLICATION OF NON-RESIDENT  
ATTORNEY TO APPEAR IN A SPECIFIC CASE**

NOTICE: Effective November 1, 2011, the fee for *Pro Hac Vice* Appearance is \$325.00 for **each case** application. Please submit the fee with your application, if you are e-filing the application attach a copy of your receipt. Pursuant to Local Rule 83-2.4, submission of this application and the fee is waived for attorneys for the United States, its departments and agencies with Appointment Affidavits on file with the Clerk. If no Appointment Affidavit is on file, submission of the application is required. **The Pro Hac Vice appearance fee must be paid in full before any appearance will be permitted. Proof of payment receipt must be attached to this application.**

A **CERTIFICATE OF GOOD STANDING** for the applicant from the state in which the applicant is a member of the bar, and which has been issued within 30 days, must be attached to this application.

I, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby apply to the Court under Local Rules 83-2.3 and 83-2.8.2 for permission to appear and participate in the above-entitled action on behalf of ☐ Plaintiff ☐ Defendant:  
\_\_\_\_\_ by whom I have been retained.

My business information is:

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Firm Name*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Street Address*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*City, State, Zip*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*E-Mail Address*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Telephone Number*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Fax Number*

I am a member in good standing and eligible to practice before the following courts. List all that apply. Attach additional pages if necessary.

*Title of Court*

*Date of Admission*

I am not a resident of the State of California. I am not regularly employed in, or engaged in substantial business, professional, or other activities in the State of California. I am not currently suspended from, and I have never been disbarred from practice in any court.

I have concurrently, and within three (3) years of this application, made *Pro Hac Vice* applications to this Court in the following actions. List all that apply. Attach additional pages if necessary.

<i>Case Number</i>	<i>Title of Action</i>	<i>Date of Application</i>	<i>Application Granted or Denied</i>
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____

If any *Pro Hac Vice* applications submitted within three (3) years of this application have been denied by the Court, please explain:

I designate \_\_\_\_\_ as local counsel, whose business information is as follows:

_____	
<i>Firm Name</i>	
_____	
<i>Street Address</i>	
_____	_____
<i>City, State, Zip</i>	<i>E-Mail Address</i>
_____	_____
<i>Telephone Number</i>	<i>Fax Number</i>

who is a member in good standing of the Bar of this Court and maintains an office in the Central District of California for the practice of law, as the attorney with whom the Court and opposing counsel may readily communicate regarding the conduct of this case, and upon whom papers may be served.

I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct and that I am familiar with the Local Rules, the Local Criminal Rules, the F.R. Civ. P., the F.R. Crim. P., and the F.R. Evidence. I also consent to electronic service.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Applicant's Name (please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Applicant's Signature*

I hereby consent to the foregoing designation as local counsel and I consent to electronic service.

Dated \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Designee's Name (please print)*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Designee's Signature*

\_\_\_\_\_  
*Designee's California State Bar Number*

**NOTE: COUNSEL AND PARTIES ARE REMINDED TO SUBMIT A COMPLETED ORDER ON APPLICATION OF NON-RESIDENT ATTORNEY TO APPEAR IN A SPECIFIC CASE (G-64 ORDER) ALONG WITH THIS APPLICATION.**

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF FEES**

The Clerk's Office will accept business or corporate checks, checks drawn on business or clients trust accounts, and credit cards (Mastercard/Visa, Discover, American Express) for filing fees and miscellaneous fees. Credit card payments may be made at all payment windows where receipts are issued. **No personal checks or checks drawn on non-business accounts** will be accepted from either attorney or the public. The Clerk's Office will also accept all federal, state, and local government issued checks, bank certified checks, and U.S. Postal Service money orders. Make checks payable to: Clerk, U.S. District Court.

1. Admission of Attorneys to Practice, resident [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (10) and Local Civil Rule 83-2.8.3]
  - ☐ Lawyers Admitted to the California Bar - Less than 3 Years .....\$226.00
  - ☐ Lawyers Admitted to the California Bar - 3 or More Years .....\$276.00
2. Admission of Attorneys to Practice, non-resident, per case [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (10) and Local Civil Rules 83-2.8.2 and 83-2.8.3] .....\$325.00
3. Attorney Duplicate Certificate of Admission or additional Certificate of Good Standing [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Fee Schedule, section (10)] .....\$18.00  
*Note: A \$30.00 search fee will be charged in addition to the \$18.00 certificate fee, if a search is necessary .*
4. Search of the records of the district court per name or item searched [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (2)] .....\$30.00
5. Reproduction, Certification and Exemplification Fees:
  - a. Reproducing any record or paper, exclusive of Certification or Exemplification, per page; fee applies to paper copies made from either (1) original documents or (2) microfiche or microfilm reproductions of the original records [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (4)] .....\$ .50
  - b. Certification of any document or paper, whether the certification is made directly on the document or by separate instrument [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (3)] .....\$11.00
  - c. Exemplification of any document or paper, whether the exemplification is made directly on the document or by separate instrument [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (3)] .....\$21.00

**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF FEES**

- d. Filing a requisition for and certifying the result of a search of the records of the court for judgments, decrees, other instruments, suits pending and bankruptcy proceedings, per name search [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, sections (2) and (3)] .....\$35.00
  - e. For reproduction of recordings of proceedings regardless of the medium [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (5)] .....\$30.00
  - f. For each microfiche sheet of film or microfilm jacket copy of any court record, where available [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (6)] .....\$6.00
6. Filing Fees:
- a. Any civil action or proceeding *including civil cases filed under the Prison Litigation Reform Act (PLRA)* [28 U.S.C. §1914(a)] .....\$350.00
  - b. Writ of Habeas Corpus [28 U.S.C. §1914(a)] .....\$5.00
  - c. Filing or indexing any document not in a case or proceeding for which a filing fee has been paid [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (1)] .....\$46.00
  - d. Notice of Appeal and Cross Appeal [28 U.S.C. §1917] For docketing a case on appeal or review, or docketing any other proceeding on appeal, except that no docketing fee shall be charged for the docketing of an application for the allowance of an interlocutory appeal under 28 U.S.C. 1292(b), unless the appeal is allowed [28 U.S.C. §1913, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, Court of Appeals Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (1)] .....\$455.00
  - e. Notice of appeal to a district judge from a judgment of conviction by a magistrate judge in a misdemeanor case [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (9)] .....\$37.00
  - f. For filing an action under Title III of the Cuban Liberty and Democratic Solidarity (LIBERTAD) Act of 1996, P.L. 104-114, 110 Stat. §785 (1996); (This fee is in addition to the filing fee prescribed in 28 U.S.C. 1914(a) for instituting any civil action other than a writ of habeas corpus.) [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (13)]. ..... \$6,355.00



**UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT  
CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

**SCHEDULE OF FEES**

7. Other Fees:

- a. For a check paid into the Court which is returned for lack of funds [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (8)] .....\$53.00
- b. Power of Attorney [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (1)].....\$46.00
- c. Letter of Naturalization or copy of Certificate [28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (2)] .....\$30.00
- d. Bankruptcy - Motion to Withdraw the Reference of a Case [28 U.S.C. §1930, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, Bankruptcy Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (19) ] .....\$150.00
- e. For retrieval of a record from a Federal Records Center, National Archives, or other storage location removed from the place of business of the court [ 28 U.S.C. §1914, Judicial Conference Schedule of Fees, District Court Miscellaneous Fee Schedule, section (7)] .....\$53.00

Note: Electronic Public Access Fee Schedule [28 U.S.C. §1913, 1914, 1926, 1930, 1932] Fees may apply to electronic public access to records under certain circumstances. As to the application of such fees, interested individuals should review the Electronic Public Access (EPA) Fee Schedule (eff. 8/01/2010).

## ELECTRONIC PUBLIC ACCESS FEE SCHEDULE

*(Issued in accordance with 28 U.S.C. § 1913, 1914, 1926, 1930, 1932)*

As directed by Congress, the Judicial Conference has determined that the following fees are necessary to reimburse expenses incurred by the judiciary in providing electronic public access to court records. These fees shall apply to the United States unless otherwise stated. No fees under this schedule shall be charged to federal agencies or programs which are funded from judiciary appropriations, including, but not limited to, agencies, organizations, and individuals providing services authorized by the Criminal Justice Act, 18 U.S.C. § 3006A, and bankruptcy administrator programs. Furthermore, the fee increase from eight cents per page to ten cents per page has been suspended for local, state, and federal government entities until 4/1/2015.

- I. For electronic access to court data via a federal judiciary Internet site: ten cents per page, with the total for any document, docket sheet, or case-specific report not to exceed the fee for thirty pages– provided however that transcripts of federal court proceedings shall not be subject to the thirty-page fee limit. For electronic access to an audio file of a court hearing via a federal judiciary Internet site: \$2.40 per audio file. Attorneys of record and parties in a case (including *pro se* litigants) receive one free electronic copy of all documents filed electronically, if receipt is required by law or directed by the filer. No fee is owed under this provision until an account holder accrues charges of more than \$15 in a quarterly billing cycle. Consistent with Judicial Conference policy, courts may, upon a showing of cause, exempt indigents, bankruptcy case trustees, individual researchers associated with educational institutions, courts, section 501(c)(3) not-for-profit organizations, court appointed pro bono attorneys, and pro bono ADR neutrals from payment of these fees. Courts must find that parties from the classes of persons or entities listed above seeking exemption have demonstrated that an exemption is necessary in order to avoid unreasonable burdens and to promote public access to information. For individual researchers, courts must also find that the defined research project is intended for academic research, and not for commercial purposes or internet redistribution. Any user granted an exemption agrees not to sell for profit the data obtained as a result. Any transfer of data obtained as the result of a fee exemption is prohibited unless expressly authorized by the court. Exemptions may be granted for a definite period of time and may be revoked at the discretion of the court granting the exemption.
- II. For printing copies of any record or document accessed electronically at a public terminal in the courthouse: ten cents per page. This fee shall apply to services rendered on behalf of the United States if the record requested is remotely available through electronic access.
- III. For every search of court records conducted by the PACER Service Center, \$30 per name or item searched.
- IV. For the PACER Service Center to reproduce on paper any record pertaining to a PACER account, if this information is remotely available through electronic access, 50 cents per page.
- V. For a check paid to the PACER Service Center which is returned for lack of funds, \$53.

## JUDICIAL CONFERENCE POLICY NOTES

Courts should not exempt local, state or federal government agencies, members of the media, attorneys or others not members of one of the groups listed above. Exemptions should be granted as the exception, not the rule. A court may not use this exemption language to exempt all users. An exemption applies only to access related to the case or purpose for which it was given. The prohibition on transfer of information received without fee is not intended to bar a quote or reference to information received as a result of a fee exemption in a scholarly or other similar work.

The electronic public access fee applies to electronic court data viewed remotely from the public records of individual cases in the court, including filed documents and the docket sheet. Audio files of court hearings do not include naturalization ceremonies or appellate oral arguments. Electronic court data may be viewed free at public terminals at the courthouse and courts may provide other local court information at no cost. Examples of information that can be provided at no cost include: local rules, court forms, news items, court calendars, opinions, and other information – such as court hours, court location, telephone listings – determined locally to benefit the public and the court.

# Summary of Case Management Deadlines

**CASE NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

The following is a list of procedural deadlines for actions in the Central District of California based on the Federal Rules; the Court's Local Rules as of December 1, 2003; and many District Court Judges' orders:

<u>DATE</u>	<u>FILING AND SERVICE OF INITIAL PLEADINGS</u>	<u>AUTHORITY</u>
By _____ (Cpt Filed + 120)	Plaintiff must serve complaint on defendants .....	FRCP 4(m)
By _____ (Cpt served + 15)	Defendant must conduct meet and confer re Rule 12(b) motion, if any .....	LR 7-3
By _____ (Cpt served + 20)	Defendant must file answer or Rule 12(b) motion.....	FRCP 12(a)(1)
By _____ (Sched. Conf. - 21 <sup>1</sup> )	Plaintiff must conduct early meeting of counsel.....	FRCP 26(f)
By _____ (Early Mtg + 14)	Plaintiff must file joint report of early meeting .....	FRCP 26(f)
On _____ (Sched. Conf.)	Parties must attend scheduling conference .....	Set by court
By _____ (Sched. O + 14)	Parties must file a Notice of Settlement Procedure Selection .....	LR 16-14.2

**DISCOVERY DEADLINES**

By _____ (Early Mtg + 14)	Last day to serve initial disclosures .....	FRCP 26(a)
On _____ (M to Compel - 33)	Last day to serve discovery by mail .....	FRCP 34(b)
On _____ (Disc. C/O - 60)	Last day to send compel letter.. L.R. 37-2, 37-3, Magistrate Judge's Procedures and Orders (i.e., 10 days for the letter + 8 court days for the stip + 24 days for the motion + 14 days to comply with order)	
On _____ (Disc. C/O)	Fact discovery cutoff.....	Scheduling Order
By _____ (Trial - 90)	Last day to serve expert reports (if not otherwise ordered).....	FRCP 26(a)(2)
By _____ (Exp. Rpt + 30)	Last day to rebuttal expert reports.....	FRCP 26(a)(2)
On _____ (Exp. Disc. C/O - 60)	Last day to send compel letter.. L.R. 37-2, 37-3, Magistrate Judge's Procedures and Orders (i.e., same as fact discovery: 10 days + 8 court days + 24 days + 14 days)	
On _____ (Exp. Disc. C/O)	Expert discovery cutoff .....	Scheduling Order

<sup>1</sup> "Sched. Conf. - 21" means 21 days before the scheduling conference set by the Court.

**ELECTRONIC PUBLIC ACCESS FEE SCHEDULE**

As directed by Congress, the Judicial Conference has determined that the following fees are necessary to reimburse expenses incurred by the judiciary in providing electronic public access to court records. These fees shall apply to the United States unless otherwise stated. No fees under this schedule shall be charged to federal agencies or programs which are funded from judiciary appropriations, including, but not limited to, agencies, organizations, and individuals providing services authorized by the Criminal Justice Act, 18 U.S.C. § 3006A, and bankruptcy administrator programs.

- I. For electronic access to court data via a federal judiciary Internet site: 8 cents per page, with the total for any document, docket sheet, or case-specific report not to exceed the fee for 30 pages—provided however that transcripts of federal court proceedings shall not be subject to the 30-page fee limit. Attorneys of record and parties in a case (including *pro se* litigants) receive one free electronic copy of all documents filed electronically, if receipt is required by law or directed by the filer. No fee is owed under this provision until an account holder accrues charges of more than \$10 in a calendar year. Consistent with Judicial Conference policy, courts may, upon a showing of cause, exempt indigents, bankruptcy case trustees, individual researchers associated with educational institutions, courts, section 501(c)(3) not-for-profit organizations, court appointed *pro bono* attorneys, and *pro bono* ADR neutrals from payment of these fees. Courts must find that parties from the classes of persons or entities listed above seeking exemption have demonstrated that an exemption is necessary in order to avoid unreasonable burdens and to promote public access to information. Any user granted an exemption agrees not to sell for profit the data obtained as a result. Any transfer of data obtained as the result of a fee exemption is prohibited unless expressly authorized by the court. Exemptions may be granted for a definite period of time and may be revoked at the discretion of the court granting the exemption.
- II. For printing copies of any record or document accessed electronically at a public terminal in the courthouse: 10 cents per page. This fee shall apply to services rendered on behalf of the United States if the record requested is remotely available through electronic access.
- III. For every search of court records conducted by the PACER Service Center, \$26 per name or item searched.



## **ELECTRONIC PUBLIC ACCESS FEE SCHEDULE**

- IV. For the PACER Service Center to reproduce on paper any record pertaining to a PACER account, if this information is remotely available through electronic access, 50 cents per page.
- V. For a check paid to the PACER Service Center which is returned for lack of funds, \$45.

## **JUDICIAL CONFERENCE POLICY NOTES**

Courts should not exempt local, state or federal government agencies, members of the media, attorneys or others not members of one of the groups listed above. Exemptions should be granted as the exception, not the rule. A court may not use this exemption language to exempt all users. An exemption applies only to access related to the case or purpose for which it was given. The prohibition on transfer of information received without fee is not intended to bar a quote or reference to information received as a result of a fee exemption in a scholarly or other similar work.

The electronic public access fee applies to electronic court data viewed remotely from the public records of individual cases in the court, including filed documents and the docket sheet. Electronic court data may be viewed free at public terminals at the courthouse and courts may provide other local court information at no cost. Examples of information that can be provided at no cost include: local rules, court forms, news items, court calendars, opinions, and other information – such as court hours, court location, telephone listings – determined locally to benefit the public and the court.

**DATE****DISPOSITIVE MOTION DEADLINES****AUTHORITY**

- By \_\_\_\_\_ Last day to conduct meet and confer re dispositive motions, if any ..... LR 7-3  
(Mot. C/O - 31) (i.e., 5 court days for letter + 24 days for the motion + check the district court judge's hearing dates first)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ Last day to serve dispositive motions by mail ..... LR 6-1  
(Mot. C/O - 24)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ Last day to hear dispositive motions ..... Scheduling Order, Trial Judge's Procedures  
(Mot. C/O)

**COUNTDOWN TO FINAL PRETRIAL CONFERENCE**

- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must complete settlement procedures ..... LR 16-14.2  
(FPC - 45)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must conduct pretrial meeting of counsel ..... LR 16-2  
(FPC - 40)
- Confirm subject matter jurisdiction ..... LR 16-2.1
  - Stipulation of facts ..... LR 16-2.2
  - Exchange Exhibits (marked according to LR 26-4) ..... LR 16-2.3
  - Exchange List of Witnesses ..... LR 16-2.4
  - Discuss Experts Witnesses ..... LR 16-2.5
  - Resolve Evidentiary Matters ..... LR 16-2.6
  - Identify any deposition testimony to be lodged as evidence ..... LR 16-2.7
  - Prepared contentions of law and fact ..... LR 16-2.8
  - Exhaust settlement possibilities ..... LR 16-2.9
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Last day to file memorandum of contentions of fact and law ..... LR 16-3  
(FPC - 21)
- Factual Contentions ..... LR 16-3.1
  - Legal Brief ..... LR 16-3.2
  - Bifurcation of Issues ..... LR 16-3.3
  - Identify issues triable to a jury ..... LR 16-3.4
  - Discuss any claim to attorneys' fees ..... LR 16-3.5
  - Identify any issues abandoned ..... LR 16-3.6
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must lodge joint proposed final pretrial conference order ..... LR 16-6.1  
(FPC - 7 court days)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ am/pm Parties must attend final pretrial conference ..... Scheduling Order  
(FPC)
- Dismiss all unserved parties ..... LR 16-7.1
  - Motions & Other Proceedings (if not already cut off) ..... LR 16-7.2
  - Set date for trial (if not already set) ..... LR 16-7.3

### **COUNTDOWN TO JURY TRIAL**

- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file pretrial disclosure (witnesses, depositions & exhibits) ..... FRCP 26(a)(3)  
(Trial - 30)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file objections to pretrial disclosures (depositions & exhibits) ..... FRCP 26(a)(3)  
(Trial - 16)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must disclose all other graphic or illustrative material to be used at trial ..... LR 16-3  
(Trial - 11)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file trial brief ..... LR 16-9  
(Trial - 7 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Last day to file any continuance ..... LR 40-1  
(Trial - 5 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file request for special verdict or general verdict with Interrogatories ..... LR 49-1  
(Trial - 5 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must prepare requests for (jury) instructions ..... LR 51-1  
(Trial - 5 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file with the Court any objections to the jury instructions ..... LR 51-5  
(Trial - 0)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ am/pm JURY TRIAL TO COMMENCE ..... Scheduling Order  
(Trial date)

### **COUNTDOWN TO BENCH TRIAL**

- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file findings of fact & conclusions of law in bench trial ..... LR 52-1  
(Trial - 5 court days)
- On \_\_\_\_\_ at \_\_\_\_\_ am/pm BENCH TRIAL TO COMMENCE ..... Scheduling Order  
(Trial date)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must serve and lodge Order with the Court ..... LR 52-4  
(Trial + 3 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Separate objection, if any, must be filed ..... LR 52-7  
(Trial + 8 court days)

## **POST TRIAL**

- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must serve findings of fact and conclusions of law after jury verdict .....LR 52-2  
(V + 5 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Last day to file separate objection, if any, must be filed.....LR 52-7  
(V + 10 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file any motion for a new trial ..... FRCP 59(b)  
(J + 10<sup>1</sup>)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file and serve motion for attorneys' fees .....LR 54-12  
(J + 14)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file Bill of Costs .....LR 54-3  
(J + 15)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Objections to Bill of Costs, if any, must be filed .....LR 54-7  
(J + 22)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file reply to objections to Bill of Costs.....LR 54-7  
(J + 26)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file any notice of appeal ..... FRAP 4(a)(1)(A) and 4(a)(4)  
(J + 30 or Order on last remaining post-trial motion + 30)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Other party must file any notice of appeal ..... FRAP 4(a)(3)  
(Notice of Appeal + 14)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Review of Clerk's decision .....LR 54-9  
(CD + 5 court days)
- By \_\_\_\_\_ Parties must file any motion for relief from judgment..... FRCP 60(b)  
(J + reasonable time not to exceed 1 year)

# USDC Central District Judges



<u>Name</u>	<u>Initials</u>	<u>Filing Location</u>
▼District Judge		
Hon. Percy Anderson	PA	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Cormac J. Carney	CJC	Santa Ana
Hon. David O. Carter	DOC	Santa Ana
Hon. Audrey B. Collins	ABC	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Valerie Baker Fairbank	VBF	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Gary A. Feess	GAF	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Dale S. Fischer	DSF	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Michael W. Fitzgerald	MWF	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Dolly M. Gee	DMG	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Andrew J. Guilford	AG	Santa Ana
Hon. Philip S. Gutierrez	PSG	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Terry J. Hatter Jr.	TJH	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. William D. Keller	WDK	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. George H. King	GHK	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. R. Gary Klausner	RGK	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. John A. Kronstadt	JAK	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. J. Spencer Letts	JSL	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Ronald S. W. Lew	RSWL	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Consuelo B. Marshall	CBM	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. A. Howard Matz	AHM	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Margaret M. Morrow	MMM	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. S. James Otero	SJO	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Mariana R. Pfaelzer	MRP	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Virginia A. Phillips	VAP	Riverside
Hon. Dean D. Pregerson	DDP	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Justin L. Quackenbush	JLQ	Riverside
Hon. Manuel L. Real	R	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. James V. Selna	JVS	Santa Ana
Hon. Christina A. Snyder	CAS	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Alicemarie H. Stotler	AHS	Santa Ana
Hon. Robert J. Timlin	RT	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Josephine Staton Tucker	JST	Santa Ana
Visiting Judges	Visiting Judges	Riverside
Hon. John F. Walter	JFW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Stephen V. Wilson	SVW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Otis D. Wright II	ODW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. George H. Wu	GW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
▼Magistrate Judge		
Hon. Paul L. Abrams	PLA	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Robert N. Block	RNB	Santa Ana
Hon. David T. Bristow	DTB	Riverside
Hon. Jacqueline Chooljian	JC	Los Angeles - Spring Street



Hon. Charles F. Eick	E	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Rita Coyne Federman	RCF	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Jay C. Gandhi	JCG	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Marc L. Goldman	MLG	Santa Ana
Hon. Stephen J. Hillman	SH	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Victor B. Kenton	VBK	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. John E. McDermott	JEM	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Frederick F. Mumm	FFM	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Margaret A. Nagle	MAN	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Arthur Nakazato	AN	Santa Ana
Hon. Fernando M. Olguin	FMO	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Oswald Parada	OP	Riverside
Hon. Sheri Pym	SP	Riverside
Hon. Alicia G. Rosenberg	AGR	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Jean P. Rosenbluth	JPR	Santa Ana
Hon. Suzanne H. Segal	SS	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Patrick J. Walsh	PJW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Michael R. Wilner	MRW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Andrew J. Wistrich	AJW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Carla Woehrle	CW	Los Angeles - Spring Street
Hon. Ralph Zarefsky	RZ	Los Angeles - Spring Street

# USDC Local Rules

# LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

## UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

### CHAPTER I LOCAL CIVIL RULES

#### TABLE OF CONTENTS

<b>I.</b>	<b>SCOPE OF RULES; FORM OF ACTION. ....</b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
	F.R.CIV.P. 1. SCOPE AND PURPOSE.. ....	<u>1</u>
	<i>L.R. 1-1 Applicability.....</i>	<u>1</u>
	<i>L.R. 1-2 General Orders. ....</i>	<u>1</u>
	<i>L.R. 1-3 Applicability of Rules to Persons Appearing Without</i> <i>Attorneys.....</i>	<u>1</u>
	<i>L.R. 1-4 Definitions. ....</i>	<u>1</u>
	F.R.CIV.P. 2. ONE FORM OF ACTION. ....	<u>2</u>
<b>II.</b>	<b>COMMENCING AN ACTION; SERVICE OF PROCESS,</b> <b>PLEADINGS, MOTIONS, AND ORDERS. ....</b>	<b><u>2</u></b>
	F.R.CIV.P. 3. COMMENCING AN ACTION. ....	<u>2</u>
	<i>L.R. 3-1 Civil Cover Sheet.....</i>	<u>2</u>
	<i>L.R. 3-2 Filing of Initiating Documents.....</i>	<u>2</u>
	F.R.CIV.P. 4. SUMMONS. ....	<u>3</u>
	<i>L.R. 4-1 Summons - Presentation for Issuance.....</i>	<u>3</u>
	<i>L.R. 4-2 Summons - Service of Process - United States Marshal -</i> <i>Civil Cases. ....</i>	<u>3</u>
	<i>L.R. 4-3 Summons - Service of Process - United States</i> <i>Government. ....</i>	<u>3</u>
	<i>L.R. 4-4 Summons - Service of Process - Habeas Corpus</i> <i>Proceedings. ....</i>	<u>3</u>
	F.R.CIV.P. 4.1. SERVING OTHER PROCESS. ....	<u>4</u>
	F.R.CIV.P. 5. SERVING AND FILING PLEADINGS AND OTHER PAPERS. ....	<u>4</u>
	<i>L.R. 5-1 Lodging Documents.....</i>	<u>4</u>
	<i>L.R. 5-2 Filing In Forma Pauperis. ....</i>	<u>4</u>
	<i>L.R. 5-3 Serving Documents. ....</i>	<u>4</u>
	<i>L.R. 5-3.1 Service of Documents Not Filed or Served</i> <i>Electronically.....</i>	<u>4</u>
	<i>L.R. 5-3.2 Proof of Service for Documents Not Filed or</i> <i>Served Electronically.....</i>	<u>4</u>
	<i>L.R. 5-3.3 Service of Documents Filed Electronically.....</i>	<u>5</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 5-4 Filing Documents.....</i>	<u><a href="#">5</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.1 Mandatory Electronic Filing in Civil Cases. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">5</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.1.1 Authorization of Electronic Filing. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">5</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.1.2 Applicability of Other Rules.....</i>	<u><a href="#">5</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.1.3 Definitions.....</i>	<u><a href="#">6</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.2 Exceptions to Electronic Filing in Civil Cases. . .</i>	<u><a href="#">7</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.3 Format of Electronically Filed Documents.....</i>	<u><a href="#">9</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.3.1 Technical Requirements (File Format and Size Limitations).....</i>	<u><a href="#">9</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.3.2 Redaction.....</i>	<u><a href="#">10</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.3.3 Hyperlinks.....</i>	<u><a href="#">10</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.3.4 Signatures.....</i>	<u><a href="#">10</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.4 Submission of Proposed Orders, Judgments, or Other Proposed Documents That Require a Judge’s Signature. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">12</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.4.1 Electronic Lodging of Proposed Orders. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">12</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.4.2 Submission of Word-Processing Versions of Proposed Orders. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">12</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.5 Mandatory Chambers Copies. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">13</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.6 Deadlines. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">13</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.6.1 Timeliness.....</i>	<u><a href="#">13</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.6.2 Technical Failures. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">13</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.7 Effectiveness of Electronic Filings.....</i>	<u><a href="#">14</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.7.1 Entry of Documents.....</i>	<u><a href="#">14</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.7.2 Certification of Electronic Documents... </i>	<u><a href="#">14</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.7.3 Court Orders.....</i>	<u><a href="#">14</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.8 Maintenance of Personal Contact Information... </i>	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.8.1 Obligation to Maintain Personal Contact Information.....</i>	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5-4.8.2 Obligation to Maintain Electronic Post Office Box.....</i>	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
F.R.Civ.P. 5.1. CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGE TO A STATUTE – NOTICE, CERTIFICATION, AND INTERVENTION. ....	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
F.R.Civ.P. 5.2. PRIVACY PROTECTION FOR FILINGS MADE WITH THE COURT.....	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5.2-1 Redaction. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">15</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5.2-2 Exceptions.....</i>	<u><a href="#">16</a></u>
<i>L.R. 5.2-2.1 Remote Access Limitations. ....</i>	<u><a href="#">16</a></u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 5.2-2.2 Documents to Be Excluded from the Public Case File</i> .....	<u>16</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 6. COMPUTING AND EXTENDING TIME; TIME FOR MOTION PAPERS.....	<u>16</u>
<i>L.R. 6-1 Notice and Service of Motion</i> .....	<u>16</u>
<b>III. PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS</b> .....	<u>17</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 7. PLEADINGS ALLOWED; FORM OF MOTIONS AND OTHER PAPERS.....	<u>17</u>
<i>L.R. 7-1 Stipulations</i> .....	<u>17</u>
<i>L.R. 7-2 Applicability</i> .....	<u>17</u>
<i>L.R. 7-3 Conference of Counsel Prior to Filing of Motions</i> .....	<u>17</u>
<i>L.R. 7-4 Motions</i> .....	<u>18</u>
<i>L.R. 7-5 Moving Papers</i> .....	<u>18</u>
<i>L.R. 7-6 Evidence on Motions</i> .....	<u>18</u>
<i>L.R. 7-7 Form and Content of Declarations</i> .....	<u>18</u>
<i>L.R. 7-8 Presence of Declarants - Civil Cases</i> .....	<u>18</u>
<i>L.R. 7-9 Opposing Papers</i> .....	<u>19</u>
<i>L.R. 7-10 Reply Papers</i> .....	<u>19</u>
<i>L.R. 7-11 Continuance of Hearing Date</i> .....	<u>19</u>
<i>L.R. 7-12 Failure to File Required Documents</i> .....	<u>20</u>
<i>L.R. 7-13 Sanctions for Late Filing</i> .....	<u>20</u>
<i>L.R. 7-14 Appearances at Hearing</i> .....	<u>20</u>
<i>L.R. 7-15 Oral Argument - Waiver</i> .....	<u>20</u>
<i>L.R. 7-16 Advance Notice of Withdrawal or Non-Opposition</i> .....	<u>20</u>
<i>L.R. 7-17 Resubmission of Motions Previously Acted Upon</i> .....	<u>20</u>
<i>L.R. 7-18 Motion for Reconsideration</i> .....	<u>21</u>
<i>L.R. 7-19 Ex Parte Application</i> .....	<u>21</u>
<i>L.R. 7-19.1 Notice of Application</i> .....	<u>21</u>
<i>L.R. 7-19.2 Waiver of Notice</i> .....	<u>21</u>
<i>L.R. 7-20 Orders on Motions and Applications</i> .....	<u>22</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 7.1. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT.....	<u>22</u>
<i>L.R. 7.1-1 Notice of Interested Parties</i> .....	<u>22</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 8. GENERAL RULES OF PLEADING.....	<u>23</u>
<i>L.R. 8-1 Jurisdiction - Allegations</i> .....	<u>23</u>
<i>L.R. 8-2 Three-Judge Court - Identification in Pleading</i> .....	<u>23</u>
<i>L.R. 8-3 Response to Initial Complaint</i> .....	<u>23</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 9. PLEADING SPECIAL MATTERS.....	<u>23</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 10. FORM OF PLEADINGS.....	<u>23</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

F.R.Civ.P. 11. SIGNING PLEADINGS, MOTIONS, AND OTHER PAPERS; REPRESENTATIONS TO COURT; SANCTIONS. . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-1 Signature of Counsel.</i> . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-2 Facsimile Documents.</i> . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3 Documents Presented to the Court - Form and Format.</i> . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.1 Legibility.</i> . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.1.1 Typeface.</i> . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.2 Paper.</i> . . . .	<u>24</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.3 Pagination.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.4 Original; Copies.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.5 Pre-Punching of Documents.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.6 Spacing.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.6.1 Footnotes - Exception.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.6.2 Real Property Description - Exception.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.6.3 Corporate Surety Bonds - Exception.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.7 Quotations.</i> . . . .	<u>25</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.8 Title Page.</i> . . . .	<u>26</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.9 Citations.</i> . . . .	<u>27</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.9.1 Acts of Congress.</i> . . . .	<u>27</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.9.2 Regulations.</i> . . . .	<u>27</u>
<i>L.R. 11-3.9.3 Cases.</i> . . . .	<u>27</u>
<i>L.R. 11-4 Copies.</i> . . . .	<u>27</u>
<i>L.R. 11-4.1 In General.</i> . . . .	<u>27</u>
<i>L.R. 11-4.2 Three-Judge Court.</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-4.3 Carbon Copies [DELETED].</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-4.4 Conformed Copy.</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-4.5 Request for Conformed Copy.</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-5 Exhibits to Documents.</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-5.1 Non-Paper Physical Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-5.2 Paper Exhibits – Attachment and Numbering.</i> . . . .	<u>28</u>
<i>L.R. 11-5.3 Exhibit Number.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>
<i>L.R. 11-5.4 Size of Paper.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>
<i>L.R. 11-5.5 Small Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>
<i>L.R. 11-6 Points and Authorities - Trial Briefs - Length.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>
<i>L.R. 11-7 Appendices.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>
<i>L.R. 11-8 Table of Contents and Table of Authorities.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>
<i>L.R. 11-9 Sanctions.</i> . . . .	<u>29</u>



## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

F.R.CIV.P. 12. DEFENSES AND OBJECTIONS: WHEN AND HOW PRESENTED; MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS; CONSOLIDATING MOTIONS; WAIVING DEFENSES; PRETRIAL HEARING. . . . .	<u>30</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 13. COUNTERCLAIM AND CROSSCLAIM. . . . .	<u>30</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 14. THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE.. . . .	<u>30</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 15. AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS. . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 15-1 Separate Document.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 15-2 Complete Document.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 15-3 Date of Service.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 15-4 Manner of Filing.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 16. PRETRIAL CONFERENCES; SCHEDULING; MANAGEMENT.. . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 16-1 Applicability.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2 Meeting of Counsel Before Final Pretrial Conference.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.1 Subject Matter Jurisdiction.</i> . . . .	<u>30</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.2 Stipulation to Facts.</i> . . . .	<u>31</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.3 Disclosure of Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>31</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.4 Disclosure of Witnesses.</i> . . . .	<u>31</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.5 Expert Witnesses.</i> . . . .	<u>31</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.6 Evidentiary Matters.</i> . . . .	<u>31</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.7 Depositions.</i> . . . .	<u>31</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.8 Contentions of Law and Fact.</i> . . . .	<u>32</u>
<i>L.R. 16-2.9 Settlement.</i> . . . .	<u>32</u>
<i>L.R. 16-3 Disclosure of Graphic and Illustrative Material.</i> . . . .	<u>32</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4 Memorandum of Contentions of Fact and Law.</i> . . . .	<u>32</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4.1 Claims and Defenses.</i> . . . .	<u>32</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4.2 [Abrogated].</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4.3 Bifurcation of Issues.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4.4 Jury Trial.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4.5 Attorneys' Fees.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-4.6 Abandonment of Issues.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-5 Witness List.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-6 Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-6.1 Joint Exhibit List.</i> . . . .	<u>35</u>
<i>L.R. 16-6.2 Enlarged Copies of Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>36</u>
<i>L.R. 16-6.3 Objections to Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>36</u>
<i>L.R. 16-6.4 Marking of Exhibits for Trial.</i> . . . .	<u>36</u>
<i>L.R. 16-7 Final Pretrial Conference Order.</i> . . . .	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-7.1 Lodging.</i> . . . .	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-7.2 Form.</i> . . . .	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-8 Final Pretrial Conference.</i> . . . .	<u>37</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 16-8.1 Unserved Parties.</i>	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-8.2 Other Matters.</i>	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-8.3 Setting of Trial Date.</i>	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-9 Continuances.</i>	<u>37</u>
<i>L.R. 16-10 Trial Brief.</i>	<u>38</u>
<i>L.R. 16-11 Waiver of Pretrial.</i>	<u>38</u>
<i>L.R. 16-11.1 Procedure on Waiver.</i>	<u>38</u>
<i>L.R. 16-11.2 Preparation for Trial.</i>	<u>38</u>
<i>L.R. 16-11.3 Guideline for Granting Waiver.</i>	<u>39</u>
<i>L.R. 16-12 Exemptions.</i>	<u>39</u>
<i>L.R. 16-13 Representation at Conferences.</i>	<u>39</u>
<i>L.R. 16-14 Modification of Scheduling Orders and Pretrial     Orders.</i>	<u>40</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15 Policy Re Settlement.</i>	<u>40</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.1 Proceedings Mandatory.</i>	<u>40</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.2 Time for Proceedings.</i>	<u>40</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.3 Court-Ordered Proceedings.</i>	<u>40</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.4 Suggested ADR Procedures.</i>	<u>40</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.5 Requirements for ADR Procedures.</i>	<u>41</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.6 Optional Requirements for ADR Procedures.</i>	<u>42</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.7 Report of Settlement.</i>	<u>42</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.8 Confidentiality.</i>	<u>42</u>
<i>L.R. 16-15.9 Rule Non-Exclusive.</i>	<u>44</u>
<b>IV. PARTIES.</b>	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 17. PLAINTIFF AND DEFENDANT; CAPACITY; PUBLIC OFFICERS.	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 18. JOINDER OF CLAIMS.	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 19. REQUIRED JOINDER OF PARTIES	<u>44</u>
<i>L.R. 19-1 Fictitiously Named Parties.</i>	<u>44</u>
<i>L.R. 19-2 Misjoinder.</i>	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 20. PERMISSIVE JOINDER OF PARTIES.	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 21. MISJOINDER AND NONJOINDER OF PARTIES.	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 22. INTERPLEADER.	<u>44</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 23. CLASS ACTIONS	<u>44</u>
<i>L.R. 23-1 Caption.</i>	<u>44</u>
<i>L.R. 23-2 Class Allegations.</i>	<u>44</u>
<i>L.R. 23-2.1 Statutory Reference.</i>	<u>45</u>
<i>L.R. 23-2.2 Class Action Requisites.</i>	<u>45</u>
<i>L.R. 23-3 Certification.</i>	<u>45</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

F.R.Civ.P. 23.1. DERIVATIVE ACTIONS. . . . .	<u>45</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 23.2. ACTIONS RELATING TO UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS. . . . .	<u>45</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 24. INTERVENTION. . . . .	<u>45</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 25. SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES. . . . .	<u>45</u>
<b>V. DISCLOSURES AND DISCOVERY. . . . .</b>	<b><u>46</u></b>
F.R.Civ.P. 26. DUTY TO DISCLOSE; GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISCOVERY. . . . .	<u>46</u>
<i>L.R. 26-1 Conference of Parties; Report.</i> . . . .	<u>46</u>
<i>L.R. 26-2 Discovery Documents - Filing.</i> . . . .	<u>47</u>
<i>L.R. 26-3 Exhibits in Discovery.</i> . . . .	<u>47</u>
<i>L.R. 26-3.1 Numbering of Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>47</u>
<i>L.R. 26-3.2 Duplicate Exhibits.</i> . . . .	<u>47</u>
<i>L.R. 26-3.3 Inadvertent Numbering of a Duplicate             Exhibit.</i> . . . .	<u>47</u>
<i>L.R. 26-3.4 Designation of Exhibit Sub-Parts.</i> . . . .	<u>48</u>
<i>L.R. 26-3.5 Exhibits - Internal Control Numbering.</i> . . . .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 27. DEPOSITIONS TO PERPETUATE TESTIMONY. . . . .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 28. PERSONS BEFORE WHOM DEPOSITIONS MAY BE TAKEN.. .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 29. STIPULATIONS ABOUT DISCOVERY PROCEDURE. . . . .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 30. DEPOSITIONS BY ORAL EXAMINATION. . . . .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 31. DEPOSITIONS BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS. . . . .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 32. USING DEPOSITIONS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS. . . . .	<u>48</u>
<i>L.R. 32-1 Use at Trial or on a Motion.</i> . . . .	<u>48</u>
<i>L.R. 32-2 Original of Transcript.</i> . . . .	<u>48</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 33. INTERROGATORIES TO PARTIES.. . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 33-1 Numbering.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 33-2 Answers and Objections.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 33-3 Original.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 34. PRODUCING DOCUMENTS, ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION, AND TANGIBLE THINGS, OR ENTERING ONTO LAND, FOR INSPECTION AND OTHER PURPOSES. . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 34-1 Numbering.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 34-2 Responses and Objections.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 34-3 Original.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 35. PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS. . . . .	<u>49</u>
F.R.Civ.P. 36. REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION. . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 36-1 Numbering.</i> . . . .	<u>49</u>
<i>L.R. 36-2 Answers and Objections.</i> . . . .	<u>50</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 36-3 Original.</i> . . . . .	<u>50</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 37. FAILURE TO MAKE DISCLOSURE OR COOPERATE IN DISCOVERY; SANCTIONS. . . . .	<u>50</u>
<i>L.R. 37-1 Pre-Filing Conference of Counsel.</i> . . . . .	<u>50</u>
<i>L.R. 37-2 Moving Papers.</i> . . . . .	<u>50</u>
<i>L.R. 37-2.1 Form of Joint Stipulation.</i> . . . . .	<u>50</u>
<i>L.R. 37-2.2 Preparation of Joint Stipulation.</i> . . . . .	<u>51</u>
<i>L.R. 37-2.3 Supplemental Memorandum.</i> . . . . .	<u>52</u>
<i>L.R. 37-2.4 Failure to File Joint Stipulation.</i> . . . . .	<u>52</u>
<i>L.R. 37-3 Hearing on Motion.</i> . . . . .	<u>52</u>
<i>L.R. 37-4 Cooperation of Counsel - Sanctions.</i> . . . . .	<u>52</u>
 VI. TRIALS. . . . .	<u>52</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 38. RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL; DEMAND. . . . .	<u>52</u>
<i>L.R. 38-1 Jury Trial Demand - Included in Pleading.</i> . . . . .	<u>52</u>
<i>L.R. 38-2 Jury Trial Demand - Removed Cases Where Jury         Trial Not Demanded Prior to Removal.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 38-3 Jury Trial Demand - Marking Civil Cover Sheet         Insufficient.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 38-4 Exceptions.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 39. TRIAL BY JURY OR BY THE COURT. . . . .	<u>53</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 40. SCHEDULING CASES FOR TRIAL . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 40-1 Continuances.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 40-1.1 Notice of Application for Continuance.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 40-1.2 Application for Continuance - Approval of             the Court.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 40-2 Notice of Settlement.</i> . . . . .	<u>53</u>
<i>L.R. 40-3 Failure to Comply - Sanctions.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 41. DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS. . . . .	<u>54</u>
<i>L.R. 41-1 Dismissal - Unreasonable Delay.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
<i>L.R. 41-2 Dismissal - Effect.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
<i>L.R. 41-3 Reinstatement - Sanctions.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
<i>L.R. 41-4 Refiling of Dismissed Action.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
<i>L.R. 41-5 Dismissal - Failure to Appear.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
<i>L.R. 41-6 Dismissal - Failure of Pro Se Plaintiff to Keep Court         Apprised of Current Address.</i> . . . . .	<u>54</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 42. CONSOLIDATION; SEPARATE TRIALS. . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 43. TAKING TESTIMONY. . . . .	<u>55</u>
<i>L.R. 43-1 Non-Jury Trial - Narrative Statements.</i> . . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 44. PROVING AN OFFICIAL RECORD. . . . .	<u>55</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

F.R.CIV.P. 44.1. DETERMINING FOREIGN LAW. . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 45. SUBPOENA. . . . .	<u>55</u>
<i>L.R. 45-1 Motions Relating to Discovery Subpoenas.</i> . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 46. OBJECTING TO A RULING OR ORDER. . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 47. SELECTING JURORS. . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 48. NUMBER OF JURORS; VERDICT; POLLING. . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 49. SPECIAL VERDICT; GENERAL VERDICT AND QUESTIONS. . .	<u>55</u>
<i>L.R. 49-1 Request for Special Verdict or Interrogatories.</i> . . . .	<u>55</u>
<i>L.R. 49-2 Form - Presentation By Counsel.</i> . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 50. JUDGMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW IN A JURY TRIAL; RELATED MOTION FOR A NEW TRIAL; CONDITIONAL RULING. . . . .	<u>55</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 51. INSTRUCTIONS TO THE JURY; OBJECTIONS; PRESERVING A CLAIM OF ERROR. . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 51-1 Requests for Instructions.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 51-2 Form of Requests.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 51-3 Identity of Requesting Party.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 51-4 Citation of Authority.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 51-5 Objections.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 51-5.1 Separate Objections.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 52. FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS BY THE COURT; JUDGMENT ON PARTIAL FINDINGS. . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 52-1 Non-Jury Trial - Findings of Fact and Conclusions         of Law.</i> . . . .	<u>56</u>
<i>L.R. 52-2 Other Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.</i> . . . .	<u>57</u>
<i>L.R. 52-3 Format.</i> . . . .	<u>57</u>
<i>L.R. 52-4 Orders.</i> . . . .	<u>57</u>
<i>L.R. 52-4.1 Separate Order.</i> . . . .	<u>57</u>
<i>L.R. 52-5 Signing of Orders for Absent Judges.</i> . . . .	<u>57</u>
<i>L.R. 52-6 Service of Document.</i> . . . .	<u>58</u>
<i>L.R. 52-7 Separate Objection.</i> . . . .	<u>58</u>
<i>L.R. 52-8 Endorsement of Counsel.</i> . . . .	<u>58</u>
<i>L.R. 52-9 Order Upon Stipulation [DELETED].</i> . . . .	<u>58</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 53. MASTERS. . . . .	<u>58</u>
<i>L.R. 53-1 Appointment.</i> . . . .	<u>58</u>
<i>L.R. 53-2 Fees and Expenses.</i> . . . .	<u>58</u>
<b>VII. JUDGMENT.</b> . . . .	<u>59</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 54. JUDGMENT; COSTS. . . . .	<u>59</u>
<i>L.R. 54-1 Determination of Prevailing Party.</i> . . . .	<u>59</u>
<i>L.R. 54-2 Application to Tax Costs; Bill of Costs.</i> . . . .	<u>59</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 54-2.1 Filing and Form - Notice.</i>	<u>59</u>
<i>L.R. 54-2.2 Time of Application; Hearing.</i>	<u>59</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3 Items Taxable as Costs.</i>	<u>59</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.1 Clerk's Fees.</i>	<u>59</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.2 Fees for Service of Process.</i>	<u>60</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.3 United States Marshal's Fees.</i>	<u>60</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.4 Reporter's Transcripts.</i>	<u>60</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.5 Depositions.</i>	<u>60</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.6 Witness Fees.</i>	<u>61</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.7 Interpreter's and Translator's Fees.</i>	<u>61</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.8 Docket Fees.</i>	<u>61</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.9 Masters, Commissioners and Receivers.</i>	<u>61</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.10 Certification, Exemplification and Reproduction of Documents.</i>	<u>62</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.11 Premiums on Undertakings and Bonds.</i>	<u>62</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.12 Other Costs.</i>	<u>62</u>
<i>L.R. 54-3.13 State Court Costs.</i>	<u>63</u>
<i>L.R. 54-4 Costs on Appeal.</i>	<u>63</u>
<i>L.R. 54-5 Costs on a Bankruptcy Appeal to the District Court.</i>	<u>63</u>
<i>L.R. 54-6 Objections to Bill of Costs - Response.</i>	<u>63</u>
<i>L.R. 54-7 Clerk's Determination - Finality.</i>	<u>64</u>
<i>L.R. 54-8 Review of Clerk's Determination.</i>	<u>64</u>
<i>L.R. 54-9 Writ of Execution for Costs.</i>	<u>64</u>
<i>L.R. 54-10 Filing Date for Requests for Attorneys' Fees.</i>	<u>64</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 55. DEFAULT; DEFAULT JUDGMENT.</b>	<u>64</u>
<i>L.R. 55-1 Default Judgments.</i>	<u>64</u>
<i>L.R. 55-2 Default Judgment - Unliquidated Damages.</i>	<u>65</u>
<i>L.R. 55-3 Default Judgment - Schedule of Attorneys' Fees.</i>	<u>65</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 56. SUMMARY JUDGMENT.</b>	<u>65</u>
<i>L.R. 56-1 Documents Required From Moving Party.</i>	<u>65</u>
<i>L.R. 56-2 Statement of Genuine Disputes of Material Fact by Opposing Party.</i>	<u>66</u>
<i>L.R. 56-3 Determination of Motion.</i>	<u>66</u>
<i>L.R. 56-4 Motions Under F.R.Civ.P. 56(d) [ABROGATED].</i>	<u>66</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 57. DECLARATORY JUDGMENT.</b>	<u>66</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 58. ENTERING JUDGMENT.</b>	<u>66</u>
<i>L.R. 58-1 Entry of Judgments and Orders.</i>	<u>66</u>
<i>L.R. 58-2 Entry of Judgments - Costs.</i>	<u>66</u>
<i>L.R. 58-3 Entry of Judgments and Orders - Clerk's Orders and Judgments.</i>	<u>66</u>



## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 58-4 Entry of Judgments and Orders - Settlement of Orders or Judgments..</i>	<u>66</u>
<i>L.R. 58-5 Judgment by Clerk.....</i>	<u>67</u>
<i>L.R. 58-6 Entry of Judgment - Memorandum of Decision, Opinion, Minute Order.....</i>	<u>67</u>
<i>L.R. 58-7 Entry of Judgment - Settlement of Interest. ....</i>	<u>67</u>
<i>L.R. 58-8 Entry of Judgment - Award - Tax Cases. ....</i>	<u>67</u>
<i>L.R. 58-9 Judgment, Order, Decree - United States a Party - Duty of Clerk. ....</i>	<u>67</u>
<i>L.R. 58-10 Signature Line for Signature of Judge. ....</i>	<u>68</u>
<i>L.R. 58-11 Default Judgment - Separate Document.....</i>	<u>68</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 59. NEW TRIAL; ALTERING OR AMENDING A JUDGMENT.....</b>	<u>68</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1 New Trial - Procedure.....</i>	<u>68</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1.1 Specification of Ground - Error of Law.....</i>	<u>68</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1.2 Specification of Ground - Insufficiency of Evidence.....</i>	<u>68</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1.3 Specification of Ground - Newly Discovered Evidence.....</i>	<u>68</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1.4 New Trial - Hearing.....</i>	<u>69</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1.5 New Trial - Declarations - Time for Filing.....</i>	<u>69</u>
<i>L.R. 59-1.6 New Trial - Calendaring of Motion.....</i>	<u>69</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 60. RELIEF FROM A JUDGMENT OR ORDER.....</b>	<u>69</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 61. HARMLESS ERROR. ....</b>	<u>69</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 62. STAY OF PROCEEDINGS TO ENFORCE A JUDGMENT. ....</b>	<u>69</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 62.1. INDICATIVE RULING ON A MOTION FOR RELIEF THAT IS BARRED BY A PENDING APPEAL .....</b>	<u>69</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 63. JUDGE’S INABILITY TO PROCEED. ....</b>	<u>69</u>
<b>VIII. PROVISIONAL AND FINAL REMEDIES.....</b>	<u>69</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 64. SEIZING A PERSON OR PROPERTY.....</b>	<u>69</u>
<i>L.R. 64-1 Issuance of Writ.....</i>	<u>69</u>
<i>L.R. 64-2 Writs or Other Process of Seizure - Civil Cases - Execution and Return.....</i>	<u>69</u>
<i>L.R. 64-3 Process Requiring Entry Upon Premises. ....</i>	<u>70</u>
<i>L.R. 64-4 Applications Concerning Provisional Remedies.....</i>	<u>70</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 65. INJUNCTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS. ....</b>	<u>70</u>
<i>L.R. 65-1 Temporary Restraining Orders and Preliminary Injunctions. ....</i>	<u>70</u>
<i>L.R. 65-2 Approval of Bonds, Undertakings and Stipulations of Security.....</i>	<u>70</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 65-3 Bonds or Undertakings - Sureties - Qualifications.....</i>	<u>70</u>
<i>L.R. 65-4 Bonds or Undertakings - Corporate Surety. ....</i>	<u>71</u>
<i>L.R. 65-5 Bonds or Undertakings - Certificate by Attorney.....</i>	<u>71</u>
<i>L.R. 65-6 Certificate by Attorney - Meaning.....</i>	<u>71</u>
<i>L.R. 65-7 Bonds or Undertakings - Approval of Judge.....</i>	<u>71</u>
<i>L.R. 65-8 Bonds or Undertakings - Summary Adjudication of Obligation and Execution - Proceeding.....</i>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 65-9 Bonds or Undertakings - Surety - Judges and Attorneys.....</i>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 65-10 Bonds or Undertakings - Cash Deposit. ....</i>	<u>72</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 65.1. PROCEEDINGS AGAINST A SURETY. ....</b>	<u>72</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 66. RECEIVERS. ....</b>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 66-1 Temporary Receiver.....</i>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 66-2 Temporary Receiver - Term of Appointment.....</i>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 66-3 Permanent Receiver - Order to Show Cause. ....</i>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 66-4 Permanent Receiver - Notice.....</i>	<u>72</u>
<i>L.R. 66-4.1 Notice - Change of Form. ....</i>	<u>73</u>
<i>L.R. 66-5 Schedule of Creditors. ....</i>	<u>73</u>
<i>L.R. 66-5.1 Known Creditors - Defined. ....</i>	<u>73</u>
<i>L.R. 66-6 Permanent Receivers - Reports.....</i>	<u>73</u>
<i>L.R. 66-6.1 Report Required. ....</i>	<u>73</u>
<i>L.R. 66-7 Permanent Receivers - Notice of Hearing.....</i>	<u>73</u>
<i>L.R. 66-8 Permanent and Temporary Receivers - Administration of Estate. ....</i>	<u>74</u>
<i>L.R. 66-8.1 Permanent Receivers - Attorney - Records. ....</i>	<u>74</u>
<i>L.R. 66-8.2 Failure to Maintain Itemized Record.....</i>	<u>74</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 67. DEPOSIT INTO COURT. ....</b>	<u>74</u>
<i>L.R. 67-1 Order of Deposit - Service on the Clerk. ....</i>	<u>74</u>
<i>L.R. 67-2 Registry Fee on Funds Deposited. ....</i>	<u>74</u>
<i>L.R. 67-3 Financial Institution Fee on Funds Deposited. ....</i>	<u>74</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 68. OFFER OF JUDGMENT. ....</b>	<u>74</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 69. EXECUTION. ....</b>	<u>75</u>
<i>L.R. 69-1 Writs and Examinations.....</i>	<u>75</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 70. ENFORCING A JUDGMENT FOR A SPECIFIC ACT. ....</b>	<u>75</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 71. ENFORCING RELIEF FOR OR AGAINST A NONPARTY.....</b>	<u>75</u>
<b>IX. SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS.....</b>	<u>75</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 71.1. CONDEMNING REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY. ....</b>	<u>75</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 72. MAGISTRATE JUDGES: PRETRIAL ORDER.....</b>	<u>75</u>
<i>L.R. 72-1 Duties and Functions of Magistrate Judges.....</i>	<u>75</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 72-2 Nondispositive Rulings on Pretrial Matters. . . . .</i>	<u>75</u>
<i>L.R. 72-2.1 Motions for Review of Nondispositive Rulings. . . . .</i>	<u>75</u>
<i>L.R. 72-2.2 Effectiveness of Magistrate Judge's Ruling Pending Review. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3 Dispositive Motions and Prisoner Petitions. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3.1 Duties of Magistrate Judge. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3.2 Summary Dismissal of Habeas Corpus Petition. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3.3 Report by Magistrate Judge. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3.4 Objections to Report Where Party In Custody. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3.5 Determination of Objections by District Judge. . . . .</i>	<u>76</u>
<i>L.R. 72-3.6 Filing of Transcript. . . . .</i>	<u>77</u>
<i>L.R. 72-4 Post-Judgment Matters. . . . .</i>	<u>77</u>
<i>L.R. 72-5 Motion To Disqualify Magistrate Judge. . . . .</i>	<u>77</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 73. MAGISTRATE JUDGES: TRIAL BY CONSENT; APPEAL. . . . .</b>	<u>77</u>
<i>L.R. 73-1 Authorization. . . . .</i>	<u>77</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2 Direct Assignment of Cases to Magistrate Judge. . . . .</i>	<u>77</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.1 Notice. . . . .</i>	<u>77</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.2 Proof of Service. . . . .</i>	<u>78</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.3 Execution of Statement of Consent. . . . .</i>	<u>78</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.4 Filing of Statement of Consent. . . . .</i>	<u>78</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.4.1 Cases Originally Filed in District Court. . . . .</i>	<u>78</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.4.1.1 Exception for United States, its Agencies, Officers and Employees. . . . .</i>	<u>78</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.4.2 Cases Removed from State Court. . . . .</i>	<u>79</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.5 Party Added After Election to Proceed Before Magistrate Judge. . . . .</i>	<u>79</u>
<i>L.R. 73-2.6 Discovery Assignment. . . . .</i>	<u>79</u>
<i>L.R. 73-3 Consent in Cases Assigned for Report and Recommendation. . . . .</i>	<u>79</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 74. [ABROGATED]. . . . .</b>	<u>79</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 75. [ABROGATED]. . . . .</b>	<u>79</u>
<b>F.R.CIV.P. 76. [ABROGATED]. . . . .</b>	<u>80</u>
 <b>X. DISTRICT COURTS AND CLERKS; CONDUCTING BUSINESS; ISSUING ORDERS. . . . .</b>	<u>80</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

F.R.CIV.P. 77. CONDUCTING BUSINESS; CLERK’S AUTHORITY; NOTICE OF AN ORDER OR JUDGMENT.....	<u>80</u>
<i>L.R. 77-1 Procedures for Emergency Matters. ....</i>	<u>80</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 78. HEARING MOTIONS; SUBMISSION ON BRIEFS.....	<u>80</u>
<i>L.R. 78-1 Motion Days.....</i>	<u>80</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 79. RECORDS KEPT BY THE CLERK.....	<u>80</u>
<i>L.R. 79-1 Clerk’s Office - Removal of Records and Files.....</i>	<u>80</u>
<i>L.R. 79-2 Receipt for Removal.....</i>	<u>80</u>
<i>L.R. 79-2.1 Clerk’s Office - Removal of Records and Files - Court Officers.....</i>	<u>80</u>
<i>L.R. 79-3 Clerk’s Office - Disposition of Exhibits - Civil Cases. . .</i>	<u>81</u>
<i>L.R. 79-4 Clerk’s Office - Removal of Contraband.....</i>	<u>81</u>
<i>L.R. 79-5 Confidential Court Records.....</i>	<u>81</u>
<i>L.R. 79-5.1 Filing Under Seal or In Camera- Procedures... </i>	<u>81</u>
<i>L.R. 79-5.2 Confidential Court Records - Disclosure. ....</i>	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 79-5.3 Procedure for Disclosure of Confidential Court Records. ....</i>	<u>82</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 80. STENOGRAPHIC TRANSCRIPT AS EVIDENCE. ....	<u>82</u>
<b>XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS.....</b>	<u>82</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 81. APPLICABILITY OF THE RULES IN GENERAL; REMOVED ACTIONS. ....	<u>82</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 82. JURISDICTION AND VENUE UNAFFECTED. ....	<u>82</u>
F.R.CIV.P. 83. RULES BY DISTRICT COURTS; JUDGE’S DIRECTIVES. ....	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1 Assignment of Cases - Notice of Related Cases in Central District, Other Actions, or Petitions to Multidistrict Panel. ....</i>	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.1 Assignment of Cases.....</i>	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.2 Refiling of Actions. ....</i>	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.2.1 Improper Refiling of Actions. ....</i>	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.2.2 Duty on Refiling of Actions.....</i>	<u>82</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.3 Notice of Related Cases.....</i>	<u>83</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.3.1 Notice. ....</i>	<u>83</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.3.1.1 Notice in Civil Forfeiture Action When Related Criminal Case has Previously Been Filed.....</i>	<u>83</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.3.2 Opposition.....</i>	<u>84</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.3.3 Continuing Duty. ....</i>	<u>84</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.4 Notice of Pendency of Other Actions or Proceedings. ....</i>	<u>84</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 83-1.4.1 Notice. . . . .</i>	<u>84</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.4.2 Notice - Contents.. . . .</i>	<u>84</u>
<i>L.R. 83-1.4.3 Notice of Petition to the Judicial         Panel on Multidistrict Litigation - Duty of         Counsel. . . . .</i>	<u>85</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2 Attorneys - Admission, Substitution, and Withdrawal;         Communications with Court.. . . .</i>	<u>85</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.1 Appearance Before the Court. . . . .</i>	<u>85</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.2 Admission to Practice.. . . .</i>	<u>85</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.2.1 In General.. . . .</i>	<u>85</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.2.2 Familiarity with Federal Rules.. . . .</i>	<u>85</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.3 Pro Hac Vice or Other Limited Appearance. . . .</i>	<u>86</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.3.1 Permission to Appear Pro Hac Vice.. . .</i>	<u>86</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.3.2 Disqualification from Pro Hac Vice                 Appearance. . . . .</i>	<u>86</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.3.3 Designation of Local Counsel. . . . .</i>	<u>86</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.3.4 Designation of Co-Counsel.. . . .</i>	<u>87</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.3.5 Registered Legal Services Attorney. . .</i>	<u>87</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.4 Attorneys for the United States, or Its             Departments or Agencies.. . . .</i>	<u>87</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.4.1 Attorney for the United States, or its                 Departments or Agencies.. . . .</i>	<u>87</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.4.2 Special Assistant United States                 Attorneys. . . . .</i>	<u>88</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.5 Professional Corporations and             Unincorporated Law Firms.. . . .</i>	<u>88</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.5.1 Appearance.. . . .</i>	<u>88</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.5.2 Form of Appearance.. . . .</i>	<u>88</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.6 Jurisdiction of Court. . . . .</i>	<u>88</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.7 Notification of Attorney Change of Name,             Address, Firm Association, Telephone Number,             Facsimile Number or E-Mail Address.. . . .</i>	<u>88</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.8 Procedure for Admission. . . . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.8.1 Admission to the Bar of This Court. . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.8.2 Pro Hac Vice Appearance. . . . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.8.3 Fees.. . . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.9 Withdrawal and Substitution of Attorneys.. . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.9.1 Appearance by Attorney. . . . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.9.2 Substitution of Attorney. . . . .</i>	<u>89</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.9.2.1 Motion for Withdrawal. . . . .</i>	<u>89</u>



## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 83-2.9.2.2 Individuals.....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.9.2.3 Corporation or Unincorporated Associations. ....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.9.2.4 Delays by Substitution of Attorneys. ....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.10 Persons Appearing Without an Attorney - Pro Se Litigants. ....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.10.1 Corporation, Unincorporated Association, Partnership or Trust.....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.10.2 Individuals.....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.10.3 Compliance With Federal Rules.....</i>	<u>90</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.10.4 Sanctions.....</i>	<u>91</u>
<i>L.R. 83-2.11 Communications with the Judge. ....</i>	<u>91</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3 Attorney Disciplinary Rules of the Court. ....</i>	<u>91</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1 Discipline. ....</i>	<u>91</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.1 The Standing Committee on Discipline.....</i>	<u>91</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.2 Standards of Professional Conduct - Basis for Disciplinary Action. ....</i>	<u>92</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.3 Possible Disciplinary Penalties. ....</i>	<u>93</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.4 Who May Originate Complaints - Initial and Further Investigation - Hearing and Opportunity for Attorney Involved to Appear and Present Evidence. ....</i>	<u>93</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.4.1 Appointment of Prosecutor....</i>	<u>95</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.4.2 Duties of the Chief Judge. ....</i>	<u>95</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.4.3 Indemnification of Prosecutor, Section, and Committee.....</i>	<u>95</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.5 Right of Attorney Involved to a Hearing and to Present Evidence. ....</i>	<u>96</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.6 Confidentiality of Proceedings.....</i>	<u>96</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.7 Presentation of Disciplinary Recommendations to the Court. ....</i>	<u>96</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.1.8 Application For Reinstatement.....</i>	<u>97</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2 Enforcement of Attorney Discipline.....</i>	<u>98</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2.1 Disbarment or Suspension by Other Courts or Conviction of a Crime.....</i>	<u>98</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2.2 Alternatives.....</i>	<u>99</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2.3 Contested Matters.....</i>	<u>99</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2.4 Reinstatement. ....</i>	<u>100</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 83-3.2.5 Discipline by Agencies.....</i>	<u>100</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2.6 Notice of Disciplinary Action to State Bar and Other Courts.....</i>	<u>100</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.2.7 Powers of an Individual Judge to Deal with Contempt or Other Misconduct Not Affected.....</i>	<u>101</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.3 Practice Prohibited While on Inactive Status. ....</i>	<u>101</u>
<i>L.R. 83-3.4 Obligation to Notify Court of Felony Conviction or Change of Status.....</i>	<u>101</u>
<i>L.R. 83-4 Student Practice.....</i>	<u>101</u>
<i>L.R. 83-4.1 Consent.....</i>	<u>101</u>
<i>L.R. 83-4.2 Requirements. ....</i>	<u>102</u>
<i>L.R. 83-4.3 Supervising Attorney. ....</i>	<u>102</u>
<i>L.R. 83-4.4 Law School Dean's Certification.....</i>	<u>103</u>
<i>L.R. 83-4.5 Student Appearance.....</i>	<u>103</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5 Minors or Incompetents.....</i>	<u>103</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.1 Minors or Incompetents - Settlement of Claim of Minor or Incompetent.....</i>	<u>103</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.2 Minors or Incompetents - Settlement of Claim Procedure. ....</i>	<u>103</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.3 Minors or Incompetents - Attorney's Fees. ...</i>	<u>103</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.4 Minors or Incompetents - Judgment or Settlement Funds. ....</i>	<u>104</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.5 Minors or Incompetents - Disbursement of Funds. ....</i>	<u>104</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.5.1 Conformance to State Law.....</i>	<u>104</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.6 Minors or Incompetents - Letters of Guardianship or Custody - Bond.....</i>	<u>104</u>
<i>L.R. 83-5.6.1 Corporate Guardian.....</i>	<u>104</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6 Possession and Use of Broadcasting, Recording, Photography, and Communications Equipment in the Court.....</i>	<u>105</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.1 Wireless Communication Devices.....</i>	<u>105</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.1.1 Definition. ....</i>	<u>105</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.1.2 Possession.....</i>	<u>105</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.1.3 Permissible Uses.....</i>	<u>105</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.1.4 Prohibited Uses.....</i>	<u>105</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.1.5 Restricted Areas. ....</i>	<u>105</u>



## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 83-6.2 Other Broadcasting, Recording, and Photography Equipment. . . . .</i>	<u>106</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.2.1 Prohibited Equipment. . . . .</i>	<u>106</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.2.2 Use and Possession. . . . .</i>	<u>106</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.2.3 Covered Areas. . . . .</i>	<u>106</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.3 Exceptions. . . . .</i>	<u>107</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.3.1 Official Recordings. . . . .</i>	<u>107</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.3.2 Video Testimony. . . . .</i>	<u>107</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.3.3 Ceremonial Functions. . . . .</i>	<u>108</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.3.4 Press Conferences. . . . .</i>	<u>108</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.3.5 Dictating Equipment. . . . .</i>	<u>108</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.4 Enforcement. . . . .</i>	<u>108</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.4.1 Violations of Rule. . . . .</i>	<u>108</u>
<i>L.R. 83-6.4.2 Contempt. . . . .</i>	<u>109</u>
<i>L.R. 83-7 Sanctions - Violation of Rule. . . . .</i>	<u>109</u>
<i>L.R. 83-8 Vexatious Litigants. . . . .</i>	<u>109</u>
<i>L.R. 83-8.1 Policy. . . . .</i>	<u>109</u>
<i>L.R. 83-8.2 Orders for Security and Control. . . . .</i>	<u>109</u>
<i>L.R. 83-8.3 Findings. . . . .</i>	<u>110</u>
<i>L.R. 83-8.4 Reference to State Statute. . . . .</i>	<u>110</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9 Time Limits for Decisions by Court. . . . .</i>	<u>110</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9.1 Time Limit Established. . . . .</i>	<u>110</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9.1.1 "Submitted" Defined. . . . .</i>	<u>110</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9.2 Duty of Counsel. . . . .</i>	<u>111</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9.3 Duty of Court to Respond. . . . .</i>	<u>111</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9.4 Follow-Up Duty of Counsel. . . . .</i>	<u>111</u>
<i>L.R. 83-9.5 Date of Intended Decision. . . . .</i>	<u>111</u>
<i>L.R. 83-10 Appeals - Designation of Reporter's Transcript. . . . .</i>	<u>111</u>
<i>L.R. 83-11 through 83-15 [Reserved]. . . . .</i>	<u>111</u>
<i>L.R. 83-16 Habeas Corpus Petitions and Motions Under 28 U.S.C. Section 2255. . . . .</i>	<u>112</u>
<i>L.R. 83-16.1 Court Forms. . . . .</i>	<u>112</u>
<i>L.R. 83-16.2 Verification - Other Than By Person in Custody. . . . .</i>	<u>112</u>
<i>L.R. 83-16.3 Habeas Corpus - Exclusion, Deportation and Removal Cases. . . . .</i>	<u>112</u>
<i>L.R. 83-17 Special Requirements for Habeas Corpus Petitions Involving the Death Penalty. . . . .</i>	<u>112</u>
<i>L.R. 83-17.1 Applicability. . . . .</i>	<u>112</u>

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

<i>L.R. 83-17.2 Timely Notice of Execution Dates From California Attorney General.</i>	<a href="#"><u>112</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.3 Initial Filings and Petitions.</i>	<a href="#"><u>113</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.4 Appointment of Counsel.</i>	<a href="#"><u>114</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.5 Transfer of Venue.</i>	<a href="#"><u>114</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.6 Stays of Execution.</i>	<a href="#"><u>115</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.7 Procedures for Considering the Petition.</i>	<a href="#"><u>115</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.8 Evidentiary Hearing.</i>	<a href="#"><u>118</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.9 Budgeting Capital Habeas Cases.</i>	<a href="#"><u>118</u></a>
<i>L.R. 83-17.10 Rulings.</i>	<a href="#"><u>118</u></a>
F.R.CIV.P. 84. FORMS.	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
F.R.CIV.P. 85. TITLE.	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
<i>L.R. 85-1 Short Title.</i>	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
F.R.CIV.P. 86. EFFECTIVE DATE.	<a href="#"><u>119</u></a>
Appendix A to Local Rules.	<a href="#"><u>120</u></a>
Appendix B to Local Rules.	<a href="#"><u>125</u></a>

**CHAPTER I**  
**LOCAL CIVIL RULES, INTEGRATED WITH TITLES**  
**OF FEDERAL RULES OF CIVIL PROCEDURE<sup>1</sup>**

**I. SCOPE OF RULES; FORM OF ACTION**

**F.R.Civ.P. 1. SCOPE AND PURPOSE**

***L.R. 1-1 Applicability.*** These Local Rules apply to all civil actions and proceedings in the United States District Court for the Central District of California.

***L.R. 1-2 General Orders.*** The Clerk shall maintain a file of General Orders of the Court which shall be available for inspection by the public during regular office hours.

***L.R. 1-3 Applicability of Rules to Persons Appearing Without Attorneys.*** Persons appearing *pro se* are bound by these rules, and any reference in these rules to “attorney” or “counsel” applies to parties *pro se* unless the context requires otherwise.

***L.R. 1-4 Definitions.*** Unless the context requires otherwise, as used in these Local Rules:

- (a) “Court” includes the judge or magistrate judge to whom a civil or criminal action, proceeding, case or matter has been assigned;
- (b) “Declaration” includes any declaration under penalty of perjury executed in conformance with 28 U.S.C. § 1746, and any properly executed affidavit;
- (c) “Defendant” means any party against whom a claim for relief is made or against whom an indictment or information is pending in a criminal case;
- (d) “F.R.App.P.” means the Federal Rules of Appellate Procedure;

---

<sup>1</sup>Federal Rules of Civil Procedure for which no corresponding Local Rule has been adopted are listed in *ITALICS*.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

- (e) “F.R.Civ.P.” means the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure;
- (f) “F.R.Crim.P.” means the Federal Rules of Criminal Procedure;
- (g) “F.R.Evid.” means the Federal Rules of Evidence;
- (h) “Judge” refers to a United States District Judge or other judicial officer acting in any matter assigned to a United States District Judge;
- (i) “Person” includes natural person, corporation, partnership or other association of individuals;
- (j) “Plaintiff” means any party claiming affirmative relief by complaint, counterclaim or cross-claim;

Wherever applicable, each gender includes the other gender and the singular includes the plural.

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 2. ONE FORM OF ACTION***

## **II. COMMENCING AN ACTION; SERVICE OF PROCESS, PLEADINGS, MOTIONS, AND ORDERS**

### **F.R.Civ.P. 3. COMMENCING AN ACTION**

***L.R. 3-1 Civil Cover Sheet.*** All civil actions presented to the Clerk for filing shall be accompanied by a Civil Cover Sheet, in duplicate, completed and signed by the attorney or party presenting the matter. In all cases where jurisdiction is invoked in whole or in part under 28 U.S.C. § 1338 (regarding patents, plant variety protection, copyrights and trademarks), the Clerk shall also be provided at the time of filing with the original and two copies of the required notice to the Patent and Trademark Office in patent, plant variety protection and trademark matters and the original and four copies of the required notice in copyright matters. Copies of the Civil Cover Sheet and the required forms of notice to the Patent and Trademark Office are available from the Clerk.

***L.R. 3-2 Filing of Initiating Documents.*** Case-initiating documents (such as complaints and notices of removal) and other claim-initiating documents (such as third-party complaints, amended complaints, complaints in intervention, counterclaims, and crossclaims) (both categories, collectively,

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

“Claim-Initiating Documents”) shall be presented to the Clerk for filing in paper format, rather than electronically, in accordance with the applicable Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and the Local Rules of this Court. Fees shall be paid in the amount set forth in 28 U.S.C. § 1914(a). Documents requesting emergency relief that are filed simultaneously with Claim-Initiating Documents shall also be presented to the Clerk for filing in paper format. All Claim-Initiating Documents and simultaneously filed emergency-relief documents shall also be submitted in electronic form (PDF format only) by close of business the following business day. Submission of these documents must be made by e-mail to the civil intake e-mail box for the appropriate Court Division (the division to which the case is assigned). The intake e-mail box address for each division is indicated on the Court's CM/ECF Website. Attorneys who fail to timely e-mail PDF copies of these documents shall be subject to such sanctions as may be imposed by the Court.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 4. SUMMONS**

***L.R. 4-1 Summons - Presentation for Issuance.*** The summons shall be prepared by the attorney upon forms supplied by the Clerk.

***L.R. 4-2 Summons - Service of Process - United States Marshal - Civil Cases.*** Except as otherwise provided by order of the Court, or when required by the treaties or statutes of the United States, process shall not be presented to the United States Marshal for service.

***L.R. 4-3 Summons - Service of Process - United States Government.*** Civil process on behalf of the United States government or an officer or agency thereof shall be made by the United States Marshal upon request by the government.

***L.R. 4-4 Summons - Service of Process - Habeas Corpus Proceedings.***<sup>2</sup> In all cases where a petitioner has filed a habeas corpus petition under 28 U.S.C. § 2254, in which the Attorney General of the State of California will represent the respondent, the procedures for service of the petitions and related orders will be pursuant to the agreement on acceptance of service between the Attorney General of California and the Court set forth in Appendix B to these Local Rules.

---

<sup>2</sup>L.R. 4-4 new, effective 12/1/12.

***F.R.Civ.P. 4.1. SERVING OTHER PROCESS***

**F.R.Civ.P. 5. SERVING AND FILING PLEADINGS AND OTHER PAPERS**

***L.R. 5-1 Lodging Documents.*** “Lodge” means to deliver to the Clerk a document which is tendered to the Court but is not approved for filing, such as depositions, exhibits, or a proposed form of order. Unless excluded from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2, all lodged documents shall be submitted electronically, in the same manner as documents that are electronically filed. Parties electronically lodging proposed orders or other proposed documents that require a judge’s signature must comply with L.R. 5-4.4.

***L.R. 5-2 Filing In Forma Pauperis.*** An action to be filed *in forma pauperis* shall be accompanied by a motion, with supporting declaration. The declaration shall set forth information sufficient to establish that the movant will be unable to pay the fees and costs or give security therefor. The Clerk shall supply forms which may be used for an application to proceed *in forma pauperis*.

***L.R. 5-3 Serving Documents***

***L.R. 5-3.1 Service of Documents Not Filed or Served***

***Electronically.*** Documents presented to the Clerk for filing or lodging in paper format must be served in accordance with F.R.Civ.P. 5. Electronically filed or lodged documents that must be served on one or more individuals who are not registered for the CM/ECF System or who have not consented to electronic service must be served on those individuals in accordance with F.R.Civ.P. 4 and 5. All documents served under this L.R. 5-3.1 must be accompanied by a Proof of Service in the form required by L.R. 5-3.2.

***L.R. 5-3.2 Proof of Service for Documents Not Filed or Served***

***Electronically.*** Proof of Service for documents served pursuant to L.R. 5-3.1 shall be made by declaration of the person accomplishing the service. If the Proof of Service declaration is attached to the original document, it shall be attached as the last page(s) of the document. The Proof of Service declaration shall include the following information:

- (a) The day and manner of service;
- (b) Each person and/or entity served;
- (c) The title of each document served; and
- (d) The method of service employed (e.g., personal, mail, substituted, etc.).

***L.R. 5-3.3 Service of Documents Filed Electronically.*** Upon the electronic filing of a document, a “Notice of Electronic Filing” (“NEF”) is automatically generated by the CM/ECF System and sent by e-mail to all attorneys in the case who are registered as CM/ECF Users and have consented to electronic service. (*See* L.R. 5-4.1.3.) Service by this electronic NEF constitutes service pursuant to the Federal Rules of Civil and Criminal Procedure for all attorneys who have consented to electronic service. Individuals not registered for the CM/ECF System or not consenting to electronic service must be served in accordance with L.R. 5-3.1. Documents excluded from electronic filing (pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(b)) must be served in accordance with L.R. 5-3.1.

Orders or other documents filed electronically by the Court will be served on attorneys only by the e-mail NEF unless an attorney is not a registered CM/ECF User or has not consented to electronic service.

***L.R. 5-4 Filing Documents.***

***L.R. 5-4.1 Mandatory Electronic Filing in Civil Cases.*** Except as provided in L.R. 5-4.2, all documents filed in civil cases shall be filed electronically using the Court's CM/ECF System. Sending a document by e-mail does not constitute an electronic filing.

***L.R. 5-4.1.1 Authorization of Electronic Filing.*** The Clerk will accept, from any filer not exempted under L.R. 5-4.2(a)(1), documents filed, signed, or verified by electronic means in compliance with this Local Rule. Any such document constitutes a written document for the purposes of applying these Local Rules and the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure.

***L.R. 5-4.1.2 Applicability of Other Rules.*** Except as otherwise ordered in accordance with applicable statutes and rules, all Federal Rules of Civil Procedure and Local Rules



shall continue to apply to cases that are subject to electronic filing.

### ***L.R. 5-4.1.3 Definitions.***

- (1) “CM/ECF System” refers to the automated Case Management/Electronic Case Filing system implemented by the Court. The CM/ECF System is available at <https://ecf.cacd.uscourts.gov> or at such other web address as may be specified by the Clerk on the Court's website.
- (2) “CM/ECF User” is a person who is registered with this Court to file documents electronically through the CM/ECF System. Registration is completed online through the CM/ECF Website; upon completion of registration, a CM/ECF login and password are provided to the CM/ECF User.
- (3) “CM/ECF Website” refers to the CM/ECF Website operated by this Court to provide information regarding the CM/ECF System, including procedures and instructions for using the system. The CM/ECF Website is available at [www.cacd.uscourts.gov/cmecf](http://www.cacd.uscourts.gov/cmecf) or at such other web address as may be specified by the Clerk on the Court's website.
- (4) “Notice of CM/ECF Unavailability” refers to a Public Notice from the Clerk regarding scheduled maintenance that will make the CM/ECF System unavailable to CM/ECF Users. Such Notices are placed on the CM/ECF Website. In the event of an unscheduled system outage not preceded by a Notice of CM/ECF Unavailability, refer to L.R. 5-4.6.2.
- (5) The “Notice of Electronic Filing” (“NEF”) generated pursuant to L.R. 5-3.3 for each electronically filed document shall include the time of filing, the name of the parties and attorney(s) filing the document, the type of document, the text of the docket entry, the name of parties and/or attorney(s) receiving the NEF, a hyperlink

to the filed document that allows recipients to retrieve the document automatically, and the names of any CM/ECF Users who have not consented to electronic service.

- (6) “PDF” refers to Portable Document Format, a specific computer file format that is the only format in which a document may be electronically filed.

### ***L.R. 5-4.2 Exceptions to Electronic Filing in Civil Cases.***

Documents exempted from electronic filing pursuant to one of the subsections listed below shall be presented to the Clerk for filing or lodging in paper format, and shall comply with the requirements of L.R. 11 and all other applicable Local and Federal Rules.

- (a) *Exemptions for Particular Filers.* The following filers are exempt from the requirement to file documents electronically:
  - (1) *Pro Se Litigants.* Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, pro se litigants shall continue to present all documents to the Clerk for filing in paper format. Documents received by the Clerk from pro se litigants under this rule will be scanned by the Clerk into the CM/ECF System. Once scanned, the original documents will be destroyed.
  - (2) *Other Exceptional Cases Involving Unregistered Filers.* For good cause shown, the Court may grant an exemption from the obligation to file electronically to a filer who is not registered with the Court's CM/ECF System. Any such exemption shall not exceed one calendar year, but may be renewed upon good cause shown. If any filer granted such an exemption thereafter registers for the Court's CM/ECF System, that registration shall abrogate any exemption granted under this rule. Documents received by the Clerk under this rule will be scanned by the Clerk into the CM/ECF System. Once scanned, the original documents will be destroyed.

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

- (b) *Documents Excluded from Electronic Filing.* The following documents are excluded from the electronic filing requirement of L.R. 5-4.1:
- (1) *Non-paper or Other Unusual Exhibits.* Non-paper physical exhibits, or paper exhibits the size of which makes it impracticable for them to be scanned into PDF format, shall be filed or lodged with the Clerk in paper or physical format in accordance with L.R. 11-5.
  - (2) *Claim-Initiating Documents.* Claim-Initiating Documents (*see* L.R. 3-2) and documents requesting emergency relief that are filed simultaneously with Claim-Initiating Documents shall be filed in accordance with L.R. 3-2.
  - (3) *Under-Seal and In-Camera Documents, and Other Documents Excluded from the Public Case File.* Applications and proposed orders to seal or file in camera, along with the document for which protection is sought, and any documents for which under-seal or in-camera filing is authorized by statute, rule, or prior court order shall be filed in accordance with L.R. 79-5. Other documents excluded from the public case file pursuant to L.R. 5.2-2.2 shall not be filed electronically, but shall be filed, if appropriate, as otherwise provided in the Local Rules of this Court, and in accordance with the Federal Rules of Civil and Criminal Procedure.
  - (4) *Records for Bankruptcy Appeals and Administrative Review Cases.* In bankruptcy appeals, habeas corpus proceedings, and administrative review cases such as Social Security appeals, ERISA, and IDEA cases, the record, when available in electronic format, may be submitted electronically or in paper format. Any record presented to the Clerk for filing or lodging in paper format shall be submitted with a separately filed Notice of Filing or Lodging Administrative Record. Unless the filer is exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(a), the filer shall first file the Notice of Filing or Lodging Administrative Record electronically, and

present a copy of the Notice of Filing or Lodging Administrative Record, together with its NEF (see L.R. 5-3.3), with the Administrative Record to be filed or lodged.

- (5) *Other Exceptions.* For good cause shown, the Court may permit a particular document or exhibit to be filed or lodged in paper format, rather than electronically. If permission to file or lodge a document or exhibit in paper format is obtained, the document or exhibit shall be filed or lodged in compliance with L.R. 11-5. Unless the filer is exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(a), the filer shall first file electronically a Notice of Manual Filing or Lodging describing the document or exhibit being filed or lodged in paper format, and present a copy of the Notice of Manual Filing or Lodging, together with its NEF (see L.R. 5-3.3), with the document to be filed or lodged.

***L.R. 5-4.3 Format of Electronically Filed Documents.*** In addition to the specific requirements for electronically filed documents set forth below, all documents subject to electronic filing shall comply with the general format requirements of L.Rs. 11-3, 11-5, 11-6, 11-7, and 11-8.

***L.R. 5-4.3.1 Technical Requirements (File Format and Size Limitations).*** Documents filed electronically must be submitted in PDF. Except as provided elsewhere in this L.R. 5-4, the document filed with the Court must be created using word-processing software, then published to PDF from the original word-processing file (to permit the electronic version of the document to be searched). PDF IMAGES CREATED BY SCANNING PAPER DOCUMENTS ARE PROHIBITED, except that exhibits submitted as attachments to a document may be scanned and attached if the filer does not possess a word-processing-file version of the attachment. Attachments shall not exceed 10 MB in size. Attachments that exceed that size must be divided into sub-volumes.

Where scanned signature pages are authorized under L.R. 5-4.3.4(a), only the signature pages may be scanned; the

remainder of the document must be generated by publishing to PDF from the original word-processing file.

***L.R. 5-4.3.2 Redaction.*** It is the responsibility of the filer to ensure full compliance with the redaction requirements of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.2 and L.R. 5.2-1.

***L.R. 5-4.3.3 Hyperlinks.*** Hyperlinks to other documents, websites, source documents, or citations are not permitted.

***L.R. 5-4.3.4 Signatures.***

- (a) *Signatures on Electronically Filed Documents.* An electronically filed document shall be signed in accordance with one of the following methods:
  - (1) *Documents Requiring the Signature of a Single Registered CM/ECF User.* In the case of a document in which there is only one signatory, who is a registered CM/ECF User, the document shall be filed using that signatory's CM/ECF login and password, which shall function as the signatory's signature. Electronically filed documents must also include a signature block as provided in L.R. 11-1, and the signature shall be represented on the signature line with either an “/s/” or a digitized personalized signature.
  - (2) *Documents Requiring the Signatures of Multiple Registered CM/ECF Users.* In the case of a single document (such as a stipulation) in which there are multiple signatories, all of whom are registered CM/ECF Users, the document shall be filed using the CM/ECF login and password of one of those signatories, and shall include signature blocks for each required signatory, with the signatures indicated on each signature line pursuant to one of the following methods:
    - (i) the signatures of all signatories may be indicated on the document with an “/s/,” and

the filer shall attest on the signature page of the document that all other signatories listed, and on whose behalf the filing is submitted, concur in the filing's content and have authorized the filing; or

- (ii) the signatures of all signatories may be indicated using digitized personalized signatures.

(3) *Documents Requiring Signatures Other Than Those of CM/ECF Users.* In the case of documents requiring signatures other than those of registered CM/ECF Users (such as declarations), the filer shall scan the hand-signed signature page(s) of the document in PDF format and electronically file the document in accordance with L.R. 5-4.3.1.

(b) *Maintenance of Original Hand-signed Documents.* With respect to any electronically filed document containing a scanned copy of a hand-signed page, the filer shall maintain the original, signed document, for subsequent production to the assigned judge if so ordered for inspection upon request by a party or the judge's own motion, until one year after final resolution of the action (including the appeal, if any).

(c) *Effect of Signatures on Electronically Filed Documents.* Any filing in accordance with this L.R. 5-4.3.4 shall bind the signatories as if the document were physically signed and filed, whether for purposes of Rule 11 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, to attest to the truthfulness of an affidavit or declaration, or for any other purpose.

(d) *Responsibility for Use of Login and Password.* A CM/ECF User may authorize another to file a document using his or her login and password. However, the CM/ECF User shall be responsible for any document so filed. If, at any time, a CM/ECF User believes that the security of his or her password has been compromised,



the CM/ECF User shall immediately notify the Court's CM/ECF Help Desk by e-mail or telephone as posted on the CM/ECF Website. It is the responsibility of the CM/ECF User to change his or her login and/or password, as instructed on the Court's CM/ECF Website.

***L.R. 5-4.4 Submission of Proposed Orders, Judgments, or Other Proposed Documents That Require a Judge's Signature.***

***L.R. 5-4.4.1 Electronic Lodging of Proposed Orders.*** Parties submitting proposed orders or other proposed documents that require a judge's signature must comply with both this L.R. 5-4.4.1 and L.R. 5-4.4.2, unless exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2. When a proposed order or other proposed document accompanies an electronic filing, the proposed order or other proposed document shall be in PDF format and included, as an attachment, with the main electronically filed document (e.g., stipulations, applications, motions). Proposed orders or other proposed documents (such as a proposed judgment or proposed findings of fact) that are not lodged with a main document shall be electronically lodged as an attachment to a Notice of Lodging; if the proposed document is being submitted in response to a court order, the filer shall link the Notice of Lodging to that court order.

***L.R. 5-4.4.2 Submission of Word-Processing Versions of Proposed Orders.*** After a document requiring a judge's signature has been lodged in accordance with L.R. 5-4.4.1, a WordPerfect or Microsoft Word copy of the proposed document, along with a PDF copy of the electronically filed main document, shall be e-mailed to the assigned judge's generic chambers e-mail address using the CM/ECF System. The subject line of the e-mail shall be in the following format: Court's divisional office, year, case type, case number, document control number assigned to the main document at the time of filing, judge's initials and filer (party) type and name (e.g., for Los Angeles: LA08CV00123-6-ABC-Defendant and Counter Plaintiff Corp. A; for Santa Ana: SA08CV00124-8-DEF-Defendant and Counter Plaintiff Corp. B; for Riverside: ED08CV00125-10-GHI-Defendant and Counter Plaintiff Corp. C).



***L.R. 5-4.5 Mandatory Chambers Copies.*** A “mandatory chambers copy” is an exact duplicate of an electronically filed document submitted in paper format directly to the assigned judge. Unless otherwise ordered by the assigned judge, one mandatory chambers copy of every electronically filed document must be delivered to the chambers of the assigned judge, or other designated location, no later than 12:00 noon on the following business day. Mandatory chambers copies must comply with L.R. 11-3, i.e., blue-backing, font size, page-numbering, tabbing of exhibits, etc., unless otherwise directed by the assigned judge. Mandatory chambers copies must be prominently labeled MANDATORY CHAMBERS COPY on the face page. Mandatory chambers copies must be printed from CM/ECF, and must include: (1) the CM/ECF-generated header (consisting of the case number, document control number, date of filing, page number, etc.) at the top of each page; and (2) the NEF (*see* L.R. 5-3.3) as the last page of the document. The Court’s CM/ECF Website contains additional instructions by judges for delivery of mandatory chambers copies, including each judge’s designated delivery location, and any differences in the required number of copies or delivery deadline.

***L.R. 5-4.6 Deadlines.***

***L.R. 5-4.6.1 Timeliness.*** Unless otherwise provided by order of the assigned judge, all electronic transmissions of documents must be completed prior to midnight Pacific Standard Time or Pacific Daylight Time, whichever is in effect at the time, in order to be considered timely filed on that day.

***L.R. 5-4.6.2 Technical Failures.*** If a filer is unable to electronically file a document, the filer must immediately contact the CM/ECF Help Desk by e-mail or telephone as posted on the CM/ECF Website, unless a “Notice of CM/ECF Unavailability” covering that time period has been posted on the Court’s CM/ECF Website. If no Notice of CM/ECF Unavailability has been posted, the filer shall attempt to file the document electronically at least two times, separated by at least one hour. If, after at least two attempts, the CM/ECF User cannot electronically file the document, the document will be accepted for filing by the Clerk in paper format that same day, if time permits. If a filer has complied with this section, and

the delay of being unable to file a document electronically causes the document to be untimely, the filing shall be accompanied by a declaration or affidavit setting forth the facts of the CM/ECF User's failed attempts to file electronically, together with an appropriate application for leave to file the document. Nothing in this Local Rule authorizes the Court to extend a deadline that, by statute or rule, may not be extended.

A history of technical failures lasting longer than one hour will be posted on the CM/ECF Website.

***L.R. 5-4.7 Effectiveness of Electronic Filings.***

***L.R. 5-4.7.1 Entry of Documents.*** Except as otherwise provided in this L.R. 5-4, the acceptance by the Clerk of a document electronically filed shall constitute entry of that pleading or other document on the docket maintained by the Clerk under Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 58, 77, and 79.

***L.R. 5-4.7.2 Certification of Electronic Documents.*** Pursuant to Federal Rules of Civil Procedure 44(a)(1) and 44(c), the method of electronic certification described herein is deemed proof of an official court record maintained by the Clerk of Court. The NEF (*see* L.R. 5-3.3) contains the date of electronic distribution and identification of the United States District Court for the Central District of California as the sender. An encrypted verification code appears in the electronic document stamp section of the NEF. The electronic document stamp shall be used for the purpose of confirming the authenticity of the transmission and associated document(s) with the Clerk of Court, as necessary. When a document has been electronically filed in the CM/ECF System, the official record is the electronic recording of the document kept in the custody of the Clerk of Court. The NEF provides certification that the associated document(s) is a true and correct copy of the original filed with the Court.

***L.R. 5-4.7.3 Court Orders.*** Any order or other Court-issued document filed electronically without the original signature of a judge or clerk has the same force and effect as if the judge or clerk had signed a paper copy of the order.

***L.R. 5-4.8 Maintenance of Personal Contact Information.***

***L.R. 5-4.8.1 Obligation to Maintain Personal Contact***

***Information.*** CM/ECF Users are required to maintain and update, in the Court's CM/ECF System, their personal contact account information, including name, law firm or other affiliation, business address, telephone number, facsimile number, and e-mail address, and to notify the Clerk and parties to any pending cases of any change in this information in accordance with L.R. 83-2.7.

***L.R. 5-4.8.2 Obligation to Maintain Electronic Post Office***

***Box.*** Each CM/ECF User who has consented to electronic service shall be responsible for maintaining an "electronic post office box," or storage area in the CM/ECF User's computer system, that is adequate to handle all documents that will be sent electronically; making certain that the CM/ECF User's e-mail service provider does not limit the size of attachments; and ensuring that the Court's NEF transmissions (*see* L.R. 5-3.3) are not blocked.

***F.R.Civ.P. 5.1. CONSTITUTIONAL CHALLENGE TO A STATUTE – NOTICE, CERTIFICATION, AND INTERVENTION***

***F.R.Civ.P. 5.2. PRIVACY PROTECTION FOR FILINGS MADE WITH THE COURT***

***L.R. 5.2-1 Redaction.*** It is the responsibility of the filer to ensure full compliance with the redaction requirements of Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.2. In addition, the filer shall ensure that any document that contains a home address shall include only the city and state. This restriction on including full home addresses shall not apply to a filing exempted by Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.2(b); to an under-seal filing as set forth in Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.2(d), (f), or (g); or where the redaction requirement with respect to that home address has been waived as provided in Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 5.2(h).

Parties shall carefully examine the documents, exhibits, or attachments to be filed with the Court in order to protect any sensitive and private information. The responsibility for redacting or placing under seal protected personal data identifiers rests solely with counsel and the parties. The Clerk will not review any pleadings or documents for compliance.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Counsel and the parties are cautioned that failure to redact or place under seal protected personal data identifiers may subject them to the disciplinary power of the Court. If a redacted version of the document is filed, counsel shall maintain possession of the unredacted document pending further order of the Court or resolution of the action (including the appeal, if any) and shall, at the request of opposing counsel or parties, provide a copy of the complete document.

### ***L.R. 5.2-2 Exceptions.***

***L.R. 5.2-2.1 Remote Access Limitations.*** Cases subject to the limitations on remote access to electronic files set forth in F.R.Civ.P. 5.2(c) are exempted from the redaction requirements of F.R.Civ.P. 5.2(a) and of L.R. 5.2-1.

***L.R. 5.2-2.2 Documents to Be Excluded from the Public Case File.*** The documents listed below are not to be included in the public case file, and are therefore excluded from the redaction requirements of F.R.Civ.P. 5.2 and L.R. 5.2-1:

- (1) Unexecuted summonses or warrants, supporting applications, and affidavits;
- (2) Pretrial bail reports;
- (3) Presentence investigation reports;
- (4) Statements of reasons in the judgment of conviction;
- (5) Juvenile records;
- (6) Documents containing identifying information about jurors or potential jurors;
- (7) Financial affidavits filed in seeking representation pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act;
- (8) Ex parte requests for authorization of investigative, expert, or other services pursuant to the Criminal Justice Act; and
- (9) Sealed documents.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 6. COMPUTING AND EXTENDING TIME; TIME FOR MOTION PAPERS**

***L.R. 6-1 Notice and Service of Motion.*** Unless otherwise provided by rule or order of the Court, no oral motions will be recognized and every motion shall be presented by written notice of motion. The notice of motion shall be filed with the Clerk not later than twenty-eight (28) days before the date set for hearing, and shall be served on each of the parties electronically or, if

excepted from electronic filing, either by deposit in the mail or by personal service. If mailed, the notice of motion shall be served not later than thirty-one (31) days before the Motion Day designated in the notice. If served personally, or electronically, the notice of motion shall be served not later than twenty-eight (28) days before the Motion Day designated in the notice. The Court may order a shorter time. All motions belonging upon the Motion Day calendar shall be placed by the Clerk upon the calendar for hearing upon the day for which the motion is noticed.

### **III. PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS**

#### **F.R.Civ.P. 7. PLEADINGS ALLOWED; FORM OF MOTIONS AND OTHER PAPERS**

***L.R. 7-1 Stipulations.*** Stipulations will be recognized as binding only when made in open court, on the record at a deposition, or when filed in the proceeding. Written stipulations affecting the progress of the case shall be filed with the Court, be accompanied by a separate order as provided in L.R. 52-4.1, and will not be effective until approved by the judge, except as authorized by statute or the F.R.Civ.P.

***L.R. 7-2 Applicability.*** The provisions of this rule shall apply to motions, applications, petitions, orders to show cause, and all other proceedings except a trial on the merits (all such being included within the term “motion” as used herein) unless otherwise ordered by the Court or provided by statute, the F.R.Civ.P., or the Local Rules.

***L.R. 7-3 Conference of Counsel Prior to Filing of Motions.*** In all cases not listed as exempt in L.R. 16-12, and except in connection with discovery motions (which are governed by L.R. 37-1 through 37-4) and applications for temporary restraining orders or preliminary injunctions, counsel contemplating the filing of any motion shall first contact opposing counsel to discuss thoroughly, *preferably in person*, the substance of the contemplated motion and any potential resolution. If the proposed motion is one which under the F.R.Civ.P. must be filed within a specified period of time (*e.g.*, a motion to dismiss pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 12(b), or a new trial motion pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 59(a)), then this conference shall take place at least five (5) days prior to the last day for filing the motion; otherwise, the conference shall take place at least ten (10) days prior to the filing of the motion. If the parties are unable to reach a resolution which eliminates the necessity for a hearing, counsel for the moving party shall include in the notice of motion a statement to the following effect:

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

“This motion is made following the conference of counsel pursuant to L.R. 7-3 which took place on (date).”

***L.R. 7-4 Motions.*** The Court may decline to consider a motion unless it meets the requirements of L.R. 7-4 through 7-8. On the first page of the notice of motion and every other document filed in connection with any motion, there shall be included, under the title of the document, the date and time of the motion hearing, and the name of the judicial officer before whom the motion has been noticed. The notice of motion shall contain a concise statement of the relief or Court action the movant seeks.

***L.R. 7-5 Moving Papers.*** There shall be served and filed with the notice of motion:

- (a) A brief but complete memorandum in support thereof and the points and authorities upon which the moving party will rely; and
- (b) The evidence upon which the moving party will rely in support of the motion.

***L.R. 7-6 Evidence on Motions.*** Factual contentions involved in any motion and opposition to motions shall be presented, heard, and determined upon declarations and other written evidence (including documents, photographs, deposition excerpts, etc.) alone, except that the Court may, in its discretion, require or allow oral examination of any declarant or any other witness.

***L.R. 7-7 Form and Content of Declarations.*** Declarations shall contain only factual, evidentiary matter and shall conform as far as possible to the requirements of F.R.Civ.P. 56(c)(4).

***L.R. 7-8 Presence of Declarants - Civil Cases.*** On motions for and orders to show cause re preliminary injunctions, motions to be relieved from default and other motions where an issue of fact is to be determined (*e.g.*, civil contempt, but excluding motions contesting venue and personal jurisdiction), not later than fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing, a party desiring to cross-examine any declarant who is not beyond the subpoena power of the Court and who is reasonably available to the party offering the declaration may serve by hand (or facsimile or by electronic filing) and file a notice of request to cross-examine such declarant. If the party offering the declaration disputes that the declarant is within the subpoena power of the



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Court and reasonably available to the offering party, such party shall serve and file an objection to the notice of request to cross-examine not later than eleven (11) days prior to the hearing. The offering party shall be under no obligation to produce the declarant unless the Court has granted the request to cross-examine by written order not later than three (3) days prior to the hearing. No declaration of a declarant with respect to whom such a request has been granted shall be considered unless such declarant is personally present and available at the hearing for such cross-examination as the Court may permit. The Court may, in the alternative, order that the cross-examination be done by deposition taken on two (2) days' notice with the transcript being lodged five (5) days prior to the hearing. The Court may impose sanctions pursuant to these Local Rules against any party or counsel who requests the presence of any declarant without a good-faith intention to cross-examine the declarant.

***L.R. 7-9 Opposing Papers.*** Each opposing party shall, not later than ten (10) days after service of the motion in the instance of a new trial motion and not later than twenty-one (21) days before the date designated for the hearing of the motion in all other instances, serve upon all other parties and file with the Clerk either (a) the evidence upon which the opposing party will rely in opposition to the motion and a brief but complete memorandum which shall contain a statement of all the reasons in opposition thereto and the points and authorities upon which the opposing party will rely, or (b) a written statement that that party will not oppose the motion. Evidence presented in all opposing papers shall comply with the requirements of L.R. 7-6, 7-7 and 7-8.

***L.R. 7-10 Reply Papers.*** A moving party may, not later than fourteen (14) days before the date designated for the hearing of the motion, serve and file a reply memorandum, and declarations or other rebuttal evidence. Absent prior written order of the Court, the opposing party shall not file a response to the reply.

***L.R. 7-11 Continuance of Hearing Date.*** Unless the order for continuance shall specify otherwise, the entry of an order continuing the hearing of a motion automatically extends the time for filing and serving opposing papers and reply papers to twenty-one (21) days and fourteen (14) days, respectively, preceding the new hearing date. A stipulation to continue shall provide the date the opposition and reply papers are due to be filed with the Court.



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 7-12 Failure to File Required Documents.*** The Court may decline to consider any memorandum or other document not filed within the deadline set by order or local rule. The failure to file any required document, or the failure to file it within the deadline, may be deemed consent to the granting or denial of the motion.

***L.R. 7-13 Sanctions for Late Filing.*** A party filing any document in support of, or in opposition to, any motion noticed for hearing as above provided after the time for filing the same shall have expired, also shall be subject to the sanctions of L.R. 83-7 and the F.R.Civ.P.

***L.R. 7-14 Appearances at Hearing.*** Counsel for the moving party and the opposing party shall be present on the hearing date and shall have such familiarity with the case as to permit informed discussion and argument of the motion. Failure of any counsel to appear, unless excused by the Court in advance pursuant to L.R. 7-15 or otherwise, may be deemed consent to a ruling upon the motion adverse to that counsel's position.

***L.R. 7-15 Oral Argument - Waiver.*** Counsel may, with the consent of the Court, waive oral argument. Counsel who have agreed to waive oral argument shall advise the court clerk of such agreement by no later than noon on the fifth day preceding the hearing date. The court clerk shall advise the parties by no later than noon on the court day preceding the hearing date as to whether the Court has consented to the waiver of oral argument. The Court may dispense with oral argument on any motion except where an oral hearing is required by statute, the F.R.Civ.P. or these Local Rules.

***L.R. 7-16 Advance Notice of Withdrawal or Non-Opposition.*** Any moving party who intends to withdraw the motion before the hearing date shall file and serve a withdrawal of the motion, not later than seven (7) days preceding the hearing. Any opposing party who no longer intends to oppose the motion, shall file and serve a withdrawal of the opposition, not later than seven (7) days preceding the hearing.

***L.R. 7-17 Resubmission of Motions Previously Acted Upon.*** If any motion, application or petition has been made to any judge of this Court and has been denied in whole or in part or has been granted conditionally or on terms, any subsequent motion for the same relief in whole or in part, whether upon the same or any allegedly different state of facts, shall be presented to the same judge whenever possible. If presented to a different

judge, it shall be the duty of the moving party to file and serve a declaration setting forth the material facts and circumstances as to each prior motion, including the date and judge involved in the prior motion, the ruling, decision, or order made, and the new or different facts or circumstances claimed to warrant relief and why such facts or circumstances were not shown to the judge who ruled on the motion. Any failure to comply with the foregoing requirements shall be the basis for setting aside any order made on such subsequent motion, either *sua sponte* or on motion or application, and the offending party or attorney may be subject to the sanctions provided by L.R. 83-7.

***L.R. 7-18 Motion for Reconsideration.*** A motion for reconsideration of the decision on any motion may be made only on the grounds of (a) a material difference in fact or law from that presented to the Court before such decision that in the exercise of reasonable diligence could not have been known to the party moving for reconsideration at the time of such decision, or (b) the emergence of new material facts or a change of law occurring after the time of such decision, or (c) a manifest showing of a failure to consider material facts presented to the Court before such decision. No motion for reconsideration shall in any manner repeat any oral or written argument made in support of or in opposition to the original motion.

***L.R. 7-19 Ex Parte Application.*** An application for an ex parte order shall be accompanied by a memorandum containing, if known, the name, address, telephone number and e-mail address of counsel for the opposing party, the reasons for the seeking of an ex parte order, and points and authorities in support thereof. An applicant also shall lodge the proposed ex parte order.

***L.R. 7-19.1 Notice of Application.*** It shall be the duty of the attorney so applying (a) to make reasonable, good faith efforts orally to advise counsel for all other parties, if known, of the date and substance of the proposed ex parte application and (b) to advise the Court in writing and under oath of efforts to contact other counsel and whether any other counsel, after such advice, opposes the application.

***L.R. 7-19.2 Waiver of Notice.*** If the judge to whom the application is made finds that the interest of justice requires that the ex parte application be heard without notice (which in the instance of a TRO

---

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

means that the requisite showing under F.R.Civ.P. 65(b) has been made), the judge may waive the notice requirement of L.R. 7-19.1.

***L.R. 7-20 Orders on Motions and Applications.*** A separate proposed order shall be lodged with any motion or application requiring an order of the Court, pursuant to L.R. 52-4.1. Unless exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2, each proposed order shall comply with L.R. 5-4.4.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 7.1. DISCLOSURE STATEMENT**

***L.R. 7.1-1 Notice of Interested Parties.***<sup>3</sup> To enable the Court to evaluate possible disqualification or recusal, counsel for all non-governmental parties shall file with their first appearance a Notice of Interested Parties, which shall list all persons, associations of persons, firms, partnerships, and corporations (including parent corporations, clearly identified as such) that may have a pecuniary interest in the outcome of the case, including any insurance carrier that may be liable in whole or in part (directly or indirectly) for a judgment in the action or for the cost of defense. If the Notice of Interested Parties is filed with the Clerk in paper format pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2, an original and two copies shall be filed. If the Notice of Interested Parties is filed electronically, Mandatory Chambers Copies shall be delivered to both the assigned district judge and the assigned magistrate judge. Counsel shall be under a continuing obligation to file an amended Notice if any material change occurs in the status of interested parties, as through merger or acquisition or change in carrier that may be liable for any part of a judgment.

The Notice shall include the following certification:

“The undersigned, counsel of record for \_\_\_\_\_, certifies that the following listed party (or parties) may have a pecuniary interest in the outcome of this case. These representations are made to enable the Court to evaluate possible disqualification or recusal.

(Here list the names of all such parties and identify their connection and interest.)

Signature, Attorney of Record for:”

---

<sup>3</sup>L.R. 7.1-1 amended, effective 12/1/12.

**F.R.CIV.P. 8. GENERAL RULES OF PLEADING**

***L.R. 8-1 Jurisdiction - Allegations.*** The statutory or other basis for the exercise of jurisdiction by this Court shall be plainly stated in the first paragraph of any document invoking this Court's jurisdiction.

***L.R. 8-2 Three-Judge Court - Identification in Pleading.*** If a party contends that the matter filed requires hearing by a court composed of three judges, the words "Three-Judge Court" shall be typed immediately below the docket number.

***L.R. 8-3 Response to Initial Complaint.*** A stipulation extending the time to respond to the initial complaint shall be filed with the Clerk. If the stipulation, together with any prior stipulations, does not extend the time for more than a cumulative total of thirty (30) days from the date the response initially would have been due, the stipulation need not be approved by the judge. Any such stipulation must have as its title "Stipulation to Extend Time to Respond to Initial Complaint By Not More than 30 days (L.R. 8-3)". Directly beneath the title, the parties shall state when the Complaint was served, when a response currently is due, and when it will be due following the filing of the stipulation. For example:

John Smith	)	CV 08-20000-ABC (Rzx)
	)	
	)	Stipulation to Extend Time to Respond to
v.	)	Initial Complaint By Not More Than 30 Days
	)	(L.R. 8-3)
	)	
James Jones	)	Complaint served: September 15, 2008
	)	Current response date: October 6, 2008
	)	New response date: November 5, 2008

This rule shall not apply to answers, replies or other responses to cross-claims, counterclaims, third-party complaints or any amended or supplemental pleadings.

***F.R.CIV.P. 9. PLEADING SPECIAL MATTERS***

***F.R.CIV.P. 10. FORM OF PLEADINGS***

**F.R.Civ.P. 11. SIGNING PLEADINGS, MOTIONS, AND OTHER PAPERS;  
REPRESENTATIONS TO COURT; SANCTIONS**

***L.R. 11-1 Signature of Counsel.*** All documents, except declarations, shall be signed by the attorney for the party or the party appearing *pro se*. The name of the person signing the document shall be clearly typed below the signature line.

***L.R. 11-2 Facsimile Documents.*** Documents may not be transmitted by facsimile directly to the Clerk's office for filing. However, copies of facsimile documents shall be accepted for filing, provided that they are legible. The original of any faxed document, including the original signature of the attorney, party or declarant, shall be maintained by the filing party until the conclusion of the case, including any applicable appeal period, subject to being produced upon order of the Court.

***L.R. 11-3 Documents Presented to the Court - Form and Format***

***L.R. 11-3.1 Legibility.*** All pleadings, motions, affidavits, declarations, briefs, points and authorities, and other documents, including all exhibits thereto (hereinafter collectively referred to as "documents"), presented for filing or lodging with the Clerk shall be typewritten or printed, or prepared by a photocopying or other duplicating process that will produce clear and permanent copies equally legible to printing, in black or dark blue ink.

***L.R. 11-3.1.1 Typeface.*** Either a proportionally spaced or a monospaced face may be used. A proportionally spaced face must be 14-point or larger, or as the Court may otherwise order. A monospaced face may not contain more than 10-1/2 characters per inch.

***L.R. 11-3.2 Paper.*** All documents shall be formatted for 8 ½ x 11 inch paper, and shall be numbered on the left margin with not more than 28 lines per page. The lines on each page shall be double-spaced and numbered consecutively with line 1 beginning at least one inch below the top edge of the paper. All documents presented to the Clerk for filing or lodging in paper format, and all mandatory chambers copies, shall be submitted on opaque, unglazed, white paper (including recycled paper) not less than 13-pound weight; only one side of the paper shall be used.

***L.R. 11-3.3 Pagination.*** All documents shall be numbered consecutively at the bottom of each page.

***L.R. 11-3.4 Original; Copies.***<sup>4</sup> The original of a document shall be labeled as the original and shall consist entirely of the original pages, except as otherwise allowed by these rules. All copies, including mandatory chambers copies if required by the assigned judge's orders or written procedures, are to be clearly identified as such.

***L.R. 11-3.5 Pre-Punching of Documents.***<sup>5</sup> All documents presented for filing or lodging with the Clerk in paper format, and all mandatory chambers copies, if required by the assigned judge's orders or written procedures, shall be pre-punched with two (2) normal-size holes (approximately 1/4" diameter), centered 2-3/4 inches apart, 1/2 to 5/8 inches from the top edge of the document. All pages shall be firmly bound at the top.

***L.R. 11-3.6 Spacing.*** The typing or printing on the document shall be double spaced, including citations and quotations.

***L.R. 11-3.6.1 Footnotes - Exception.*** Footnotes may be single spaced.

***L.R. 11-3.6.2 Real Property Description - Exception.*** The description of real property may be single spaced.

***L.R. 11-3.6.3 Corporate Surety Bonds - Exception.*** Printed forms of corporate surety bonds and undertakings may be single spaced and have unnumbered lines if they comply generally with the space requirements of this rule.

***L.R. 11-3.7 Quotations.*** Quotations from cited cases or other authorities more than one sentence in length shall be clearly indented not less than 5 spaces nor more than 20 spaces.

---

<sup>4</sup>L.R. 11-3.4 amended, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>5</sup>L.R. 11-3.5 amended, effective 12/1/12.



***L.R. 11-3.8 Title Page.*** On the first page of all documents:

- (a) The name, California bar number, office address (or residence address if no office is maintained), the telephone and facsimile numbers, and the e-mail address of the attorney or a party appearing *pro se* presenting the document shall be placed commencing with line 1 at the left margin. The e-mail address shall be placed immediately beneath the name of the attorney. Immediately beneath, the party on whose behalf the document is presented shall be identified. All this information shall be single spaced. When a document is presented, the information set forth in this paragraph shall be supplied for each attorney or party appearing *pro se* who joins in the presentation of that document.
- (b) The space between lines 1 and 7 to the right of the center of the page shall be left blank for use by the Clerk.
- (c) The title of the Court shall be centered on or below line 8.
- (d) The names of the parties shall be placed below the title of the Court and to the left of center, and single spaced. If the parties are too numerous, the names may be continued on the second or successive pages in the same space. In all documents, after the initial pleadings, the names of the first-named party only on each side shall appear.
- (e) The docket number of the case shall be placed to the right of the center of the page and immediately opposite the names of the parties on the first page. Immediately below the docket number shall appear a concise description of the nature of the document (e.g., notice of motion, memorandum in support or opposition). Immediately below the description shall appear the time and date of the hearing on the matter to which the document is addressed.
- (f) The title of a complaint or petition shall state the nature of the action or proceeding.



***L.R. 11-3.9 Citations***

***L.R. 11-3.9.1 Acts of Congress.*** All citations to Acts of Congress shall include a parallel citation to the United States Code by title and section.

***L.R. 11-3.9.2 Regulations.*** All citations to regulations shall include a citation to the Code of Federal Regulations by title and section, and the date of promulgation of the regulation.

***L.R. 11-3.9.3 Cases.*** Initial citation of any United States Supreme Court case shall include parallel citations to United States Reports, Lawyer's Edition, and Supreme Court Reporter. Federal Reporter, Federal Supplement or Federal Rules Decisions citations shall be used where available. Initial state court citations shall include both the official reports and any regional reporter published by West Publishing Company. California parallel citations may be limited to the official reports and California Reporter.

***L.R. 11-4 Copies***

***L.R. 11-4.1 In General.***<sup>6</sup> All documents filed with the Clerk in paper format, including exhibits to documents, shall be filed with one clear, conformed and legible mandatory chambers copy, clearly labeled as such, for the use of the judge. Unless the assigned judge's orders or written procedures otherwise specify:

- (1) the mandatory chambers copy of all electronically filed documents shall be blue-backed. The backing shall extend not more than one (1) inch below the pages bound and have the short title of the document typed in the lower right hand corner;
- (2) the mandatory chambers copy must include the notice of electronic filing (NEF) as the last page of the document;
- (3) the mandatory chambers copy shall be delivered to the assigned judge in accordance with L.R. 5-4.5.

---

<sup>6</sup>L.R. 11-4.1 amended, effective 12/1/12.

***L.R. 11-4.2 Three-Judge Court.*** If the matter is one that is to be heard by a three-judge court, mandatory chambers copies of all electronically filed documents shall be provided to each assigned judge in accordance with L.R. 5-4.5. For documents exempted from electronic filing pursuant to 5-4.2 and filed with the Clerk in paper format, three clear, conformed, and legible copies of the original shall be provided to the Clerk (one for the use of each of the assigned judges).

***L.R. 11-4.3 Carbon Copies [DELETED].***

***L.R. 11-4.4 Conformed Copy.*** Copies shall be conformed to the original but need not be executed. Conformed copies shall be identical to the original in content, pagination, additions, deletions and interlineations.

***L.R. 11-4.5 Request for Conformed Copy.*** If the party presenting a document for filing in paper format requests the Clerk to return a conformed copy by United States mail, an extra copy shall be submitted by the party for that purpose accompanied by a postage-paid, self-addressed envelope.

***L.R. 11-5 Exhibits to Documents***

***L.R. 11-5.1 Non-Paper Physical Exhibits.*** Non-paper physical exhibits shall not be attached to any document. A non-paper physical exhibit shall be placed in a secure container identified by the case name and number and the name, address, and telephone number of the submitting party and lodged with a separately filed Notice of Lodging, which shall include a description of the exhibit and an explanation for why it is not possible to attach the exhibit to the document to which it relates. Unless the filer is exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(a), the Notice of Lodging shall be filed electronically prior to lodging the exhibit, and the Notice of Lodging, together with its NEF (*see* L.R. 5-3.3), shall be presented with the exhibit to be lodged.

***L.R. 11-5.2 Paper Exhibits – Attachment and Numbering.*** Unless compliance is impracticable, a paper exhibit shall be filed as an attachment to the document to which it relates and shall be numbered at the bottom of each page consecutively to the principal document.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Exhibits filed electronically shall comply with this rule unless precluded by L.R. 5-4.3.1.

***L.R. 11-5.3 Exhibit Number.*** The exhibit number shall be placed immediately above or below the page number on each page of the exhibit. Exhibits shall be tabbed in sequential order.

***L.R. 11-5.4 Size of Paper.*** Whenever possible, exhibits shall be formatted for 8 ½ x 11 inch paper, and should be filed in accordance with L.R. 11-5.2. Exhibits that are too large to scan shall be folded in such a manner as not to exceed an 8 ½ x 11 inch sheet, and filed with the Clerk in paper format. Unless otherwise exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(a), the party presenting the exhibits to the Clerk for filing in paper format shall first electronically file a Notice of Manual Filing setting forth the reason(s) why the exhibit cannot be filed electronically. The Notice of Manual Filing, together with its NEF (*see* L.R. 5-3.3), shall be presented with the exhibits to be filed.

***L.R. 11-5.5 Small Exhibits.*** An exhibit smaller than 8 ½ x 11 inches shall be attached to an 8 ½ x 11 inch sheet.

***L.R. 11-6 Points and Authorities - Trial Briefs - Length.*** No memorandum of points and authorities, pre-trial brief, trial brief, or post-trial brief shall exceed 25 pages in length, excluding indices and exhibits, unless permitted by order of the judge.

***L.R. 11-7 Appendices.*** Appendices shall not include any matters which properly belong in the body of the memorandum of points and authorities or pre-trial or post-trial brief.

***L.R. 11-8 Table of Contents and Table of Authorities.*** Any memorandum of points and authorities or any brief exceeding ten (10) pages in length, excluding exhibits, shall be accompanied by an indexed table of contents setting forth the headings or subheadings contained in the body thereof, and by an indexed table of the cases, statutes, rules, and other authorities cited.

***L.R. 11-9 Sanctions.*** The presentation to the Court of frivolous motions or opposition to motions (or the failure to comply fully with this rule) subjects the offender at the discretion of the Court to the sanctions of L.R. 83-7.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***F.R.Civ.P. 12. DEFENSES AND OBJECTIONS: WHEN AND HOW PRESENTED;  
MOTION FOR JUDGMENT ON THE PLEADINGS; CONSOLIDATING MOTIONS;  
WAIVING DEFENSES; PRETRIAL HEARING***

***F.R.Civ.P. 13. COUNTERCLAIM AND CROSSCLAIM***

***F.R.Civ.P. 14. THIRD-PARTY PRACTICE***

**F.R.Civ.P. 15. AMENDED AND SUPPLEMENTAL PLEADINGS**

***L.R. 15-1 Separate Document.*** Any proposed amended pleading must be electronically filed as a document separate from a related motion or stipulation.

***L.R. 15-2 Complete Document.*** Every amended pleading filed as a matter of right or allowed by order of the Court shall be complete including exhibits. The amended pleading shall not refer to the prior, superseded pleading.

***L.R. 15-3 Date of Service.*** An amended pleading allowed by order of the Court shall be deemed served upon the parties who have previously appeared on the date the motion to amend is granted or the stipulation therefor is approved. Service of amended pleadings on a party who has not previously appeared shall be made as provided in L.R. 4-1, 4-2, and 4-3.

***L.R. 15-4 Manner of Filing.*** Every amended pleading that is also a Claim-Initiating Document (*see* L.R. 3-2) shall be filed in compliance with L.R. 3-2.

**F.R.Civ.P. 16. PRETRIAL CONFERENCES; SCHEDULING; MANAGEMENT**

***L.R. 16-1 Applicability.*** All civil actions or proceedings (including Admiralty) shall be pre-tried pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 16 unless exempted by this rule or expressly waived in whole or in part by order of the Court.

***L.R. 16-2 Meeting of Counsel Before Final Pretrial Conference.*** At least forty (40) days before the date set for the Final Pretrial Conference, lead trial counsel for the parties shall meet in person and shall accomplish the following:

***L.R. 16-2.1 Subject Matter Jurisdiction.*** The parties shall assure themselves that this Court has jurisdiction of the subject matter. If any party questions the existence of subject matter jurisdiction, that

party shall raise the issue by motion to be heard prior to the Final Pretrial Conference.

***L.R. 16-2.2 Stipulation to Facts.*** The parties shall make every effort to stipulate to facts upon which the parties know or have reason to know there can be no dispute. A stipulation to the existence of a fact does not, unless expressly stated, stipulate to its admissibility in evidence.

***L.R. 16-2.3 Disclosure of Exhibits.*** The parties shall disclose all exhibits to be used at trial other than those contemplated to be used solely for impeachment, as set forth in F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3)(A)(iii). The disclosures of exhibits shall be filed with the Court as provided in L.R. 16-6. Exhibits shall be marked in accordance with the procedures set forth in L.R. 26-3.

***L.R. 16-2.4 Disclosure of Witnesses.*** The parties shall disclose the information required by F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3)(A)(i) and (ii) as to witnesses (including expert witnesses) to be called at trial other than those contemplated to be used solely for impeachment. The information shall be filed with the Court as provided in L.R. 16-5.

***L.R. 16-2.5 Expert Witnesses.*** The parties shall discuss the status of expert witness designations, expert witnesses, and any issues concerning experts to be raised at the Final Pretrial Conference.

***L.R. 16-2.6 Evidentiary Matters.*** The parties shall attempt to resolve any objections to the admission of testimony, documents, or other evidence.

***L.R. 16-2.7 Depositions.*** Each party intending to present any evidence by way of deposition testimony shall:

- (a) Identify on the original transcript the testimony the party intends to offer by bracketing the questions and answers in the margins. The opposing party shall likewise countermark any testimony that it plans to offer. The parties shall agree between themselves on a separate color to be used by each party which shall be consistently used by that party for all depositions offered in the case.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

- (b) Identify any objections to the proffered evidence in the margins of the deposition by briefly stating the ground for the objection.
- (c) At the time of lodging under L.R. 32-1, also serve and file an index of the portions of the deposition offered, stating the pages and lines offered, objections, and the grounds for the objections.

***L.R. 16-2.8 Contentions of Law and Fact.*** Each party shall disclose to every other party which of the party's pleaded claims and defenses the party plans to pursue, together with the party's contentions regarding the applicable facts and law.

***L.R. 16-2.9 Settlement.*** The parties shall exhaust all possibilities of settlement.

***L.R. 16-3 Disclosure of Graphic and Illustrative Material.*** If not already disclosed as a part of the exhibits in accordance with L.R. 16-2.3, the parties shall disclose copies of all graphic or illustrative material to be shown the trier of fact as illustrating the testimony of a witness at least eleven (11) days before trial. Graphic or illustrative material not so disclosed may not be used at trial except by order of the Court on a finding of good cause for the failure to disclose.

***L.R. 16-4 Memorandum of Contentions of Fact and Law.*** Not later than twenty-one (21) days before the Final Pretrial Conference, each party shall serve and file a Memorandum of Contentions of Fact and Law. The Memorandum shall include the following parts:

***L.R. 16-4.1 Claims and Defenses.*** The Memorandum shall contain:

- (a) A summary statement of the claims Plaintiff has pleaded and plans to pursue. For example:

Claim 1: Defendant A breached his contract with Plaintiff;

Claim 2: Defendant A violated the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.



- (b) The elements required to establish Plaintiff's claims. The elements shall be listed separately for each claim, as found in standard jury instructions or case law. For example:

Elements Required to Establish Plaintiff's Claim for Violation  
of the Americans with Disabilities Act

1. Plaintiff has a disability within the meaning of the Americans with Disabilities Act;
2. Plaintiff was a qualified individual; and
3. Plaintiff's disability was a motivating factor in the decision not to hire Plaintiff.

*See* NINTH CIRCUIT MANUAL OF MODEL CIVIL JURY INSTRUCTIONS § 12.1C (2007).

- (c) In Plaintiff's Memorandum, a brief description of the key evidence in support of each of the claims. In Defendant's Memorandum, a brief description of the key evidence in opposition to each of the claims. The evidence should be listed separately for each claim.
- (d) A summary statement of the counterclaims and affirmative defenses Defendant has pleaded and plans to pursue. For example:

Counterclaim 1: Plaintiff conspired with Third Party Defendant C to violate the Sherman Antitrust Act, 15 U.S.C. § 1;

Counterclaim 2: Plaintiff breached his fiduciary duty to Defendant.

First Affirmative Defense: Plaintiff's claim for breach of contract is barred by the four-year statute of limitations found in CAL. CIV. PROC. CODE § 337.

Second Affirmative Defense: Under the doctrine of *res judicata*, Plaintiff's Complaint is barred by the final judgment



entered in Plaintiff v. Smith, Los Angeles Superior Court Case No. 123456 (Judgment entered February 10, 1998).

Third Affirmative Defense: Defendant's decision not to hire Plaintiff was justified by business necessity.

- (e) The elements required to establish Defendant's counterclaims and affirmative defenses. The elements shall be listed separately for each claim, as found, for example, in standard jury instructions or case law. For example:

Elements Required to Establish Defendant's Affirmative  
Defense of Business Necessity

1. The criterion by which the hiring decision was made was uniformly applied;
2. The criterion by which the hiring decision was made is job-related;
3. The criterion by which the hiring decision was made is consistent with business necessity;
4. The criterion cannot be met by a person with Plaintiff's disability, even with a reasonable accommodation.

*See* NINTH CIRCUIT MANUAL OF MODEL CIVIL JURY INSTRUCTIONS § 12.11 (2007).

- (f) In Defendant's Memorandum, a brief description of the key evidence relied on in support of each counterclaim and affirmative defense. In Plaintiff's Memorandum, a brief description of the key evidence relied on in opposition to each counterclaim and affirmative defense. The evidence should be listed separately for each element of each counterclaim and affirmative defense.
- (g) Similar statements for all third parties.
- (h) Identification of any anticipated evidentiary issues, together with the party's position on those issues; and

- (i) Identification of any issues of law, such as the proper interpretation of a governing statute, which are germane to the case, together with the party's position on those issues.

***L.R. 16-4.2 [Abrogated].***

***L.R. 16-4.3 Bifurcation of Issues.*** The Memorandum shall contain any request for bifurcation of issues and an explanation for the request.

***L.R. 16-4.4 Jury Trial.*** The Memorandum shall state whether any issues are triable to a jury as a matter of right and, if so, whether a timely demand for jury has been made, or whether the matter will be tried to the Court (F.R.Civ.P. 38, L.R. 38-1). If less than all issues are triable to a jury, the issues triable to a jury and to the Court shall be listed separately, with appropriate citation of authorities.

***L.R. 16-4.5 Attorneys' Fees.*** If a party claims that attorneys' fees are recoverable, the Memorandum shall discuss the factual and legal basis of such claim.

***L.R. 16-4.6 Abandonment of Issues.*** The Memorandum shall identify any pleaded claims or affirmative defenses which have been abandoned.

***L.R. 16-5 Witness List.*** Each party shall serve and file under separate cover, at the same time as the Memorandum of Contentions of Fact and Law, a witness list containing the information required by F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3)(A). An asterisk shall be placed next to the names of those witnesses whom the party may call only if the need arises. Any objections to the use under F.R.Civ.P. 32 of a deposition designated under F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3)(A) shall be stated in the Final Pretrial Conference Order.

***L.R. 16-6 Exhibits***

***L.R. 16-6.1 Joint Exhibit List.*** Not later than twenty-one (21) days before the Final Pretrial Conference, all parties shall file a joint list of exhibits containing the information required by F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3)(A)(iii). The exhibits shall be listed in numerical order. When an exhibit has been numbered at a deposition, the same number shall be used for that exhibit at trial. If an exhibit has not been

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

marked at a deposition, it shall be given the appropriate number in accordance with the requirements of L.R. 26-3. It is recognized that not all exhibits marked at depositions may be offered at trial so that there may be gaps in the numerical sequence on the exhibit list. An asterisk shall be placed next to the exhibits which a party may offer only if the need arises.

The exhibit list shall be substantially in the form indicated by the following example:

Case Title:_____	Case No._____		
		<u>Date</u>	<u>Date</u>
<u>No. of Exhibit</u>	<u>Description</u>	<u>Identified</u>	<u>Admitted</u>
3	1/30/80 letter from Doe to Roe		
105	\$500 check dated 2/3/82 drawn on Roe payable to Doe		
1002*	Handwritten notes dated 1/16/80		

[\* An asterisk shall be placed next to the exhibits which a party may offer if the need arises.]

***L.R. 16-6.2 Enlarged Copies of Exhibits.*** At trial, an enlarged copy of an exhibit may be used with the original exhibit. The enlarged copy shall be given the same number as the original exhibit, with a subdesignation (*e.g.*, Exh. 24A) and shall be returned to counsel by the Clerk at the conclusion of the trial.

***L.R. 16-6.3 Objections to Exhibits.*** The list of objections required by F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3)(B) shall be included in the proposed Final Pretrial Conference Order. The grounds for all objections shall be stated separately as to each exhibit.

***L.R. 16-6.4 Marking of Exhibits for Trial.*** Counsel shall prepare official exhibit tags to be placed on all exhibits for trial. These exhibit tags may be obtained from the Clerk.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 16-7 Final Pretrial Conference Order.*** A Final Pretrial Conference Order shall be prepared by plaintiff's counsel and signed by all counsel. It is the duty of all counsel to cooperate with plaintiff's counsel in the preparation and submission of the Final Pretrial Conference Order as required by this rule. Failure of counsel to comply shall subject counsel to the sanctions provided by L.R. 83-7 and 28 U.S.C. § 1927.

***L.R. 16-7.1 Lodging.*** Plaintiff shall lodge the Final Pretrial Conference Order with the Clerk eleven (11) days before the date set for the Final Pretrial Conference.

***L.R. 16-7.2 Form.*** The Final Pretrial Conference Order shall be substantially in the form shown in Pretrial Form No. 1 set forth in Appendix A to these Local Rules.

***L.R. 16-8 Final Pretrial Conference.*** Each party appearing at the Final Pretrial Conference shall be represented by the attorney (or the party, if appearing *pro se*) who is then contemplated to have charge of the conduct of the trial on behalf of such party. At the Final Pretrial Conference the Court will consider:

***L.R. 16-8.1 Unserved Parties.*** Any party not theretofore dismissed who is unserved at the time of the Final Pretrial Conference will be dismissed from the action without prejudice.

***L.R. 16-8.2 Other Matters.*** Any matter arising from the Memorandums of Contentions of Fact and Law, Witness or Joint Exhibit Lists, Proposed Final Pretrial Conference Order, or other matter which needs to be addressed.

***L.R. 16-8.3 Setting of Trial Date.*** The Court expects that at the Final Pretrial Conference the parties will then be ready to proceed to trial. If not previously set, the trial date shall be set at the earliest date permitted by the Court's calendar.

***L.R. 16-9 Continuances.*** No continuance of the Final Pretrial Conference shall be granted merely on the stipulation of the parties. If the Court is satisfied that counsel are preparing the case diligently and that additional time is required to comply with this rule, the Final Pretrial Conference may be continued upon submission of a timely stipulation signed by all counsel setting forth the reasons for the requested continuance. The stipulation also

shall describe what has been accomplished in preparing the case for the Final Pretrial Conference. No continuance of the Final Pretrial Conference will be granted unless the stipulation has been lodged before the date upon which the Final Pretrial Conference Order must be lodged with the Court. Counsel shall inform the Clerk immediately by telephone or other expeditious means when a stipulation is to be submitted for continuance of the Final Pretrial Conference.

A motion for continuance of the Final Pretrial Conference may be noticed upon five (5) days' notice to be heard not later than the last Motion Day before the date for which the Final Pretrial Conference has been set.

***L.R. 16-10 Trial Brief.*** Unless the Court otherwise orders, at least seven (7) days before trial is scheduled to commence, each party may serve and file a trial brief which may:

- (a) Update the Memorandum of Contentions of Fact and Law by citing newly decided cases;
- (b) Brief such issues as directed by the Court; and
- (c) Reply to the Memorandum of Contentions of Fact and Law of any other party.

***L.R. 16-11 Waiver of Pretrial.*** In their report to the Court pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 26(f), the parties may suggest to the Court that the matter should not be subject to the pretrial procedures in L.R. 16-2 through 16-10, and may request a waiver of those procedures. The report shall explain why counsel request the waiver.

***L.R. 16-11.1 Procedure on Waiver.*** If the Court agrees that the case should not be subject to L.R. 16-2 through 16-10, the Court shall so indicate in its scheduling order entered under F.R.Civ.P. 16(b).

***L.R. 16-11.2 Preparation for Trial.*** When the Court has granted a waiver of L.R. 16-2 through 16-10, the lead trial attorneys for the parties shall meet thirty (30) days before the date set for commencement of the trial and each party shall file not less than fourteen (14) days before the date set for commencement of the trial:

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

- (a) A succinct statement of the factual and legal issues;
- (b) Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, in non-jury cases, the direct testimony of all witnesses reasonably available to the party, in declaration or narrative form, who shall be subject to cross examination at trial by the opposing party as provided in L.R. 43-1;
- (c) A witness list;
- (d) An exhibit list;
- (e) Depositions to be used at trial marked as required by L.R. 16-2.7; and
- (f) A trial brief which provides the theory of the case and statutory or precedential support for the theory together with any unusual evidentiary or legal questions which may be anticipated at trial.

***L.R. 16-11.3 Guideline for Granting Waiver.*** Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, waiver of L.R. 16-2 through 16-10 shall apply only to cases that are realistically estimated to consume no more than two (2) trial days.

***L.R. 16-12 Exemptions.*** In the following categories of cases, the Court need not issue a scheduling order or hold a Final Pretrial Conference under F.R.Civ.P. 16:

- (a) Petitions filed under 28 U.S.C. §§ 2241 *et seq.*, or their functional equivalents;
- (b) Actions for judicial review of a decision by the Commissioner of Social Security under 42 U.S.C. § 405(g);
- (c) Any case in which the plaintiff is appearing *pro se*, is in custody, and is not an attorney;
- (d) Any case removed to this Court from the small claims division of a state court;
- (e) Appeals from the bankruptcy court;
- (f) Extradition cases;
- (g) Actions to enforce or quash an administrative summons or subpoena; and
- (h) Actions by the United States to collect on a student loan guaranteed by the United States.

***L.R. 16-13 Representation at Conferences.*** Each party appearing at any Scheduling or Pretrial Conference held under F.R.Civ.P. 16 shall be represented by the attorney (or the party if appearing *pro se*) who is then



contemplated to have charge of the conduct of the trial on behalf of such party.

***L.R. 16-14 Modification of Scheduling Orders and Pretrial Orders.*** Any application to modify an order entered pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 16 shall be made to the judicial officer who entered the order.

***L.R. 16-15 Policy Re Settlement & ADR.*** It is the policy of the Court to encourage disposition of civil litigation by settlement when such is in the best interest of the parties. The Court favors any reasonable means to accomplish this goal. Nothing in this rule shall be construed to the contrary. The parties are urged first to discuss and to attempt to reach settlement among themselves without resort to these procedures. It is also the policy of the Court that unless an Alternative Dispute Resolution (ADR) Procedure is selected by the parties, the judge assigned to preside over the civil case (the trial judge) may participate in facilitating settlement.

***L.R. 16-15.1 Proceedings Mandatory.*** Unless exempted by the trial judge, the parties in each civil case shall participate in one of the ADR Procedures set forth in this rule or as otherwise approved by the trial judge.

***L.R. 16-15.2 Time for Proceedings.*** Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, a Request: ADR Procedure Selection, signed by counsel for both sides, shall be filed with the parties' F.R.Civ.P. 26(f) report. Unless otherwise ordered, no later than forty-five (45) days before the Final Pretrial Conference, the parties shall participate in the ADR process approved by the Court.

***L.R. 16-15.3 Court-Ordered Proceedings.*** If the parties do not file a timely Request: ADR Procedure Selection, the trial judge may order the parties to participate in any of the ADR Procedures set forth in this rule.

***L.R. 16-15.4 Suggested ADR Procedures***

ADR PROCEDURE NO. 1 - The parties shall appear before the district judge or magistrate judge assigned to the case for such settlement proceedings as the judge may conduct or direct.

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

ADR PROCEDURE NO. 2 - The parties shall appear before a neutral selected from the Court's Mediation Panel.

ADR PROCEDURE NO. 3 - The parties shall participate in a private dispute resolution proceeding.

***L.R. 16-15.5 Requirements for ADR Procedures.*** With the exception of subsection (a) which applies only to settlement proceedings before a district judge or magistrate judge, the following requirements shall apply to all ADR Procedures unless otherwise ordered by the settlement judge or the neutral:

- (a) **STATEMENT OF CASE** - The parties shall submit in writing to the settlement judge, *in camera* (but not file), a confidential settlement statement (not to exceed five (5) pages) setting forth the party's statement of the case and the party's settlement position, including the last offer or demand made by that party and a separate statement of the offer or demand the party is prepared to make at the settlement conference. This confidential settlement statement shall be delivered to the settlement judge at least five (5) days before the date of the conference.
- (b) **APPEARANCE BY PARTY** - Each party shall appear at the settlement proceeding in person or by a representative with final authority to settle the case, which in the case of lawsuits brought by or against the United States or any of its agencies as a party, shall involve the attendance of an attorney charged with responsibility for the conduct of the case and who has final settlement authority as provided by his or her superiors. A corporation or other non-governmental entity satisfies this attendance requirement if represented by a person who has final settlement authority and who is knowledgeable about the facts of the case. Representatives of insurers with decision-making authority are required to attend settlement proceedings, unless personal attendance is excused by the settlement officer. At the discretion of the settlement officer, and only with the settlement officer's express authorization, parties residing outside the District may have a representative with final settlement authority available by telephone during the entire proceeding, in lieu of personal appearance.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

- (c) **APPEARANCE BY LEAD TRIAL ATTORNEY** - Each party shall be represented at the settlement proceeding by the attorney who is expected to try the case, unless excused by the settlement officer.
- (d) **PREPARATION BY PARTY** - Each party shall have made a thorough analysis of the case prior to the settlement proceeding and shall be fully prepared to discuss all economic and non-economic factors relevant to a full and final settlement of the case.

***L.R. 16-15.6 Optional Requirements for ADR Procedures.*** In settlement proceedings before a district judge or magistrate judge, any of the following procedures may be required:

- (a) An opening statement by each counsel.
- (b) With the agreement of the parties, a “summary” or “mini-trial,” tried either to the settlement officer or to a mock jury.
- (c) Presentation of the testimony, summary of testimony or report of expert witnesses.
- (d) A closing argument by each counsel.
- (e) Any combination of the foregoing.

***L.R. 16-15.7 Report of Settlement.*** If a settlement is reached, counsel shall (a) immediately report the settlement to the trial judge’s courtroom deputy clerk; and (b) timely memorialize the terms of the settlement.

***L.R. 16-15.8 Confidentiality.*** This rule applies only to ADR Procedure No. 2, mediations conducted by the Court’s Mediation Panel.

- (a) **CONFIDENTIAL TREATMENT** - Except as provided in subsection (b) of this local rule, this Court, the mediator, all counsel and parties, and any other persons attending the mediation shall treat as “confidential information” the contents of the written mediation statements, any documents prepared for the purpose of, in the course of, or pursuant to the mediation, anything that happened or was said relating to the subject matter of the case in mediation, any position taken, and any view of the merits of the case expressed by any participant

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

in connection with any mediation. “Confidential information” shall not be:

- (1) disclosed to anyone not involved in the litigation;
- (2) disclosed to the assigned judges; or
- (3) used for any purpose, including impeachment, in any pending or future proceeding in this Court or any other forum.

(b) **LIMITED EXCEPTIONS TO CONFIDENTIALITY** - This rule does not prohibit:

- (1) disclosures as may be stipulated by all parties and the mediator;
- (2) disclosures as may be stipulated by all parties, without the consent of the mediator, for use in a subsequent confidential ADR or settlement proceeding;
- (3) a report to or an inquiry by the ADR Judge regarding a possible violation of policies and procedures governing the ADR program;
- (4) the mediator from discussing the mediation process with the Court’s ADR staff, who shall maintain the confidentiality of the process;
- (5) any participant or the mediator from responding to an appropriate request for information duly made by persons authorized by the Court to monitor or evaluate the Court’s ADR program;
- (6) disclosures as are required by General Order, related ADR forms, and as otherwise required by law; or
- (7) in an action or proceeding to enforce a settlement, the admission of a written settlement agreement or a settlement placed on the record, reached as a result of mediation.

(c) **CONFIDENTIALITY AGREEMENT** - The mediator may ask the parties and all persons attending the mediation to sign a confidentiality agreement on a form provided by the Court and available on the court website. The confidentiality provisions of this section apply regardless of whether a confidentiality agreement is signed.

- (d) **SCOPE** - Nothing in this rule is intended to limit any applicable privilege or rule of evidence designed to protect mediation confidentiality, and any such broader protection shall control if applicable.

***L.R. 16-15.9 Rule Non-Exclusive.*** Nothing in this rule shall preclude or replace any settlement practice used by any district judge or magistrate judge of the Court. The provisions of this rule are not exclusive and nothing in this rule shall preclude any district judge or magistrate judge of the Court from dispensing with any provision of this rule as to any case or category of cases, as the judge, in his or her discretion, determines to be appropriate.

#### **IV. PARTIES**

***F.R.Civ.P. 17. PLAINTIFF AND DEFENDANT; CAPACITY; PUBLIC OFFICERS***

***F.R.Civ.P. 18. JOINDER OF CLAIMS***

#### **F.R.Civ.P. 19. REQUIRED JOINDER OF PARTIES**

***L.R. 19-1 Fictitiously Named Parties.*** No complaint or petition shall be filed that includes more than ten (10) Doe or fictitiously named parties.

***L.R. 19-2 Misjoinder.*** No complaint or petition alleging violation of copyright, patent or trademark shall contain causes of action of different owners claiming violation of different copyrights, patents or trademarks, unless the complaint or petition is accompanied by a declaration of counsel setting forth grounds showing that the interests of justice will be advanced, and a multiplicity of actions avoided, by such joinder.

***F.R.Civ.P. 20. PERMISSIVE JOINDER OF PARTIES***

***F.R.Civ.P. 21. MISJOINDER AND NONJOINDER OF PARTIES***

***F.R.Civ.P. 22. INTERPLEADER***

#### **F.R.Civ.P. 23. CLASS ACTIONS**

***L.R. 23-1 Caption.*** The title of any pleading purporting to commence a class action shall include the legend: “(Title of Pleading) Class Action.”

***L.R. 23-2 Class Allegations.*** Any pleading purporting to commence a class action shall contain a separate section entitled “Class Action Allegations.”

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

The information required in L.R. 23-2.1 and 23-2.2 shall be set forth in that section.

***L.R. 23-2.1 Statutory Reference.*** The section shall contain a reference to the portion or portions of F.R.Civ.P. 23 under which it is contended that the suit is properly maintainable as a class action.

***L.R. 23-2.2 Class Action Requisites.*** The section shall contain appropriate allegations thought to justify the action's proceeding as a class action, including, but not limited to:

- (a) The definition of the proposed class;
- (b) The size (or approximate size) of the proposed class;
- (c) The adequacy of representation by the representative(s) of the class;
- (d) The commonality of the questions of law and fact;
- (e) The typicality of the claims or defenses of the representative(s) of the class;
- (f) If proceeding under F.R.Civ.P. 23(b)(3), allegations to support the findings required by that subdivision; and
- (g) The nature of notice to the proposed class required and/or contemplated.

***L.R. 23-3 Certification.*** Within 90 days after service of a pleading purporting to commence a class action other than an action subject to the Private Securities Litigation Reform Act of 1995, P.L. 104-67, 15 U.S.C. § 772-1 *et seq.*, the proponent of the class shall file a motion for certification that the action is maintainable as a class action, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

***F.R.Civ.P. 23.1. DERIVATIVE ACTIONS***

***F.R.Civ.P. 23.2. ACTIONS RELATING TO UNINCORPORATED ASSOCIATIONS***

***F.R.Civ.P. 24. INTERVENTION***

***F.R.Civ.P. 25. SUBSTITUTION OF PARTIES***



**V. DISCLOSURES AND DISCOVERY**

**F.R.Civ.P. 26. DUTY TO DISCLOSE; GENERAL PROVISIONS GOVERNING DISCOVERY**

***L.R. 26-1 Conference of Parties; Report.*** At the conference of parties held pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 26(f), the parties shall discuss the following matters in addition to those noted in F.R.Civ.P. 26(f):

- (a) *Complex Cases.* The complexity of the case, and whether all or part of the procedures of the Manual For Complex Litigation (current edition) should be utilized. Counsel may propose to the Court modifications of the procedures in the Manual to facilitate the management of a particular action.
- (b) *Motion Schedule.* The dispositive or partially dispositive motions which are likely to be made, and a cutoff date by which all such motions shall be made.
- (c) *ADR.* Selection of one of the three ADR Procedures specified in L.R. 16-15.4 as best suited to the circumstances of the case, and when the ADR session should occur. For cases in the Court-Directed ADR Program, counsel are directed to furnish and discuss with their clients the Notice to Parties of Court-Directed ADR Program in preparation for this conference. A settlement conference with a magistrate judge is generally not available for such cases.
- (d) *Trial Estimate.* A preliminary estimate of the time required for trial.
- (e) *Additional Parties.* The likelihood of appearance of additional parties.
- (f) *Expert Witnesses.* The proposed timing of disclosures under F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(2).

In their written report required by F.R.Civ.P. 26(f), the parties shall include their views and proposals, including any areas of disagreement, on the matters listed in this local rule. The Court will consider this report in making a referral to ADR.

***L.R. 26-2 Discovery Documents - Filing.*** When a discovery request or response is required for use in a proceeding, only that part of the document which is in issue shall be filed. All such discovery documents shall be held by the attorney pending use for the period specified in L.R. 79-3 for the retention of exhibits, unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Discovery documents lodged with the Court for a motion or a trial which are not used in said motion or trial shall be returned by the clerk to the party lodging the document at the conclusion of the motion or trial.

***L.R. 26-3 Exhibits in Discovery***

***L.R. 26-3.1 Numbering of Exhibits.*** Documents introduced in discovery shall be numbered sequentially. Only one exhibit number shall be assigned to any given document. Exhibits shall be numbered without regard to the identity of the party introducing the exhibits.

If possible, each new exhibit shall be given the next available number. If it is not possible to do so (as, for example, when multiple depositions are conducted on the same day), then the parties shall break the sequence and use higher numbers to avoid duplication.

***L.R. 26-3.2 Duplicate Exhibits.*** Any exhibit which is an exact duplicate of an exhibit previously numbered shall bear the same exhibit number regardless of which party is using the exhibit. Any version of any exhibit which is not an exact duplicate shall be marked and treated as a different exhibit bearing a different exhibit number.

***L.R. 26-3.3 Inadvertent Numbering of a Duplicate Exhibit.*** If, through inadvertence, the same exhibit has been marked with different exhibit numbers, the parties shall assign the lowest such exhibit number to the exhibit and conform all deposition transcripts and exhibits to reflect the lowest number. The superseded number shall not be reused by the parties.

Example: If the same exhibit has been marked as 52 in the deposition of A and 125 in the depositions of B, C and/or D, the exhibit marked 125 shall be renumbered 52 and the depositions of B, C and D shall be conformed to the renumbered exhibit. Thereafter, number 125 shall not be used.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 26-3.4 Designation of Exhibit Sub-Parts.*** If it is necessary to identify sub-parts of a document that has been marked as an exhibit, then such sub-parts shall be designated by the number of the exhibit followed by a number designation.

Example: If a three-page contract is marked as Exhibit No. 12, the pages of the contract may be marked as Exhibits 12-1, 12-2, and 12-3; the entire document shall be referred to as Exhibit 12.

***L.R. 26-3.5 Exhibits - Internal Control Numbering.*** In addition to exhibit numbers, documents may bear other numbers or letters used by the parties for internal control purposes.

***F.R.Civ.P. 27. DEPOSITIONS TO PERPETUATE TESTIMONY***

***F.R.Civ.P. 28. PERSONS BEFORE WHOM DEPOSITIONS MAY BE TAKEN***

***F.R.Civ.P. 29. STIPULATIONS ABOUT DISCOVERY PROCEDURE***

***F.R.Civ.P. 30. DEPOSITIONS BY ORAL EXAMINATION***

***F.R.Civ.P. 31. DEPOSITIONS BY WRITTEN QUESTIONS***

**F.R.Civ.P. 32. USING DEPOSITIONS IN COURT PROCEEDINGS**

***L.R. 32-1 Use at Trial or on a Motion.*** Deposition transcripts to be used at trial or on a motion shall be marked as provided in L.R. 16-2.7. The original deposition shall be lodged with the Clerk on or before the first day of a trial or at least ten (10) days before a motion unless required to be filed earlier under L.R. 16-11.2. In addition, all original depositions not so lodged shall be brought to court by the attorney in custody of the same for any trial. Any party may by notice require an original deposition to be lodged for a motion proceeding. At a trial or motion, the Court may order a lodged deposition to be filed or received in evidence, or may direct a party to prepare extracts from a deposition to be filed or received in evidence. The requirement for marking depositions shall not apply to depositions intended to be used at trial solely for impeachment.

***L.R. 32-2 Original of Transcript.*** The original transcript of a deposition shall, unless otherwise stipulated to on the record at the deposition, after signing and correction, or waiver of the same, as provided in F.R.Civ.P. 30(e), be sent to the attorney noticing the deposition. The said attorney shall maintain control of the original deposition until final disposition of the case or until called upon to lodge the original deposition with the Court

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

pursuant to L.R. 32-1. A copy of a deposition signed and certified as required in F.R.Civ.P. 30(e) and (f) may be used in lieu of an original.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 33. INTERROGATORIES TO PARTIES**

***L.R. 33-1 Numbering.*** Interrogatories shall be numbered sequentially without repeating the numbers used on any prior set of interrogatories propounded by that party.

***L.R. 33-2 Answers and Objections.*** The party answering or objecting to interrogatories shall quote each interrogatory in full immediately preceding the statement of any answer or objection thereto.

***L.R. 33-3 Original.*** The original of the interrogatories served on the opposing party shall be held by the attorney propounding the interrogatories pending use or further order of the Court.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 34. PRODUCING DOCUMENTS, ELECTRONICALLY STORED INFORMATION, AND TANGIBLE THINGS, OR ENTERING ONTO LAND, FOR INSPECTION AND OTHER PURPOSES**

***L.R. 34-1 Numbering.*** Requests for production shall be numbered sequentially without repeating the numbers used on any prior set of requests for production propounded by that party.

***L.R. 34-2 Responses and Objections.*** The party responding or objecting to requests for production shall quote each request for production in full immediately preceding the statement of any response or objection thereto.

***L.R. 34-3 Original.*** The original of the requests for production of documents or to inspect tangible things served on the opposing party shall be held by the attorney propounding the requests pending use or further order of the Court.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 35. PHYSICAL AND MENTAL EXAMINATIONS**

### **F.R.CIV.P. 36. REQUESTS FOR ADMISSION**

***L.R. 36-1 Numbering.*** Requests for admissions shall be numbered sequentially without repeating the numbers used on any prior set of requests propounded by that party.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 36-2 Answers and Objections.*** The party answering or objecting to requests for admission shall quote each request in full immediately preceding the statement of any answer or objection thereto.

***L.R. 36-3 Original.*** The original of the requests for admission served on the opposing party shall be held by the attorney propounding the requests pending use or further order of the Court.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 37. FAILURE TO MAKE DISCLOSURE OR COOPERATE IN DISCOVERY; SANCTIONS**

***L.R. 37-1 Pre-Filing Conference of Counsel.*** Prior to the filing of any motion relating to discovery pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 26-37, counsel for the parties shall confer in a good faith effort to eliminate the necessity for hearing the motion or to eliminate as many of the disputes as possible. It shall be the responsibility of counsel for the moving party to arrange for this conference. If both counsel are located within the same county of the Central District, the conference shall take place in person at the office of the moving party's counsel, unless the parties agree to meet someplace else. If both counsel are not located within the same county of the Central District, the conference may take place telephonically. Unless relieved by written order of the Court upon good cause shown, counsel for the opposing party shall confer with counsel for the moving party within ten (10) days after the moving party serves a letter requesting such conference. The moving party's letter shall identify each issue and/or discovery request in dispute, shall state briefly with respect to each such issue/request the moving party's position (and provide any legal authority which the moving party believes is dispositive of the dispute as to that issue/request), and specify the terms of the discovery order to be sought.

***L.R. 37-2 Moving Papers.*** If counsel are unable to settle their differences, they shall formulate a written stipulation. The stipulation shall be filed and served with the notice of motion.

***L.R. 37-2.1 Form of Joint Stipulation.*** The stipulation must be set forth in one document signed by both counsel. The stipulation shall contain all issues in dispute and, with respect to each such issue, the contentions and points and authorities of each party. The stipulation shall not refer the Court to any other documents. For example, if the sufficiency of an answer to an interrogatory is in issue, the stipulation shall contain, verbatim, both the interrogatory and the allegedly

insufficient answer, followed by each party's contentions as to that particular interrogatory, separately stated. If the allegations made in a prior filing are relevant, a copy of that prior filing should be attached as an exhibit. Exhibits to the stipulation may include declarations prepared in conformity with L.R. 7-7. The specification of the issues in dispute, and the parties' contentions and points and authorities with respect to such issues, may be preceded by an introductory statement from each party, provided that no party's introductory statement shall exceed three (3) pages in length. When a party states its contentions with respect to a particular issue, such party shall also state how it proposed to resolve the dispute over that issue at the conference of counsel.

Although the stipulation should present the disputed issues as concisely as the subject matter permits, the page limitation established by L.R. 11-6 does not apply to stipulations regarding discovery disputes. Any stipulation exceeding ten (10) pages in length, excluding exhibits, shall be accompanied by an indexed table of contents setting forth the headings or subheadings contained in the body thereof, but need not be accompanied by a table of authorities.

The title page of the stipulation must state the discovery cutoff date, the pretrial conference date, and the trial date. In addition, a copy of the order establishing the initial case schedule, as well as any amendments, must be attached to the stipulation or to a declaration filed in support of the motion.

***L.R. 37-2.2 Preparation of Joint Stipulation.*** Following the conference of counsel, counsel for the moving party shall personally deliver, e-mail, or fax to counsel for the opposing party the moving party's portion of the stipulation, together with all declarations and exhibits to be offered in support of the moving party's position. Unless the parties agree otherwise, within seven (7) days of receipt of the moving party's material, counsel for the opposing party shall personally deliver, e-mail, or fax to counsel for the moving party the opposing party's portion of the stipulation, together with all declarations and exhibits to be offered in support of the opposing party's position. After the opposing party's material is added to the stipulation by the moving party's counsel, the stipulation shall be provided to opposing counsel, who shall sign it (electronically or otherwise) and return it to counsel for the moving party no later than



the end of the next business day, so that it can be filed with the notice of motion.

***L.R. 37-2.3 Supplemental Memorandum.*** After the Joint Stipulation is filed, each party may file a supplemental memorandum of law not later than fourteen (14) days prior to the hearing date. Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, a supplemental memorandum shall not exceed five (5) pages in length. No other separate memorandum of points and authorities shall be filed by either party in connection with the motion.

***L.R. 37-2.4 Failure to File Joint Stipulation.*** The Court will not consider any discovery motion in the absence of a joint stipulation or a declaration from counsel for the moving party establishing that opposing counsel (a) failed to confer in a timely manner in accordance with L.R. 37-1; (b) failed to provide the opposing party's portion of the joint stipulation in a timely manner in accordance with L.R. 37-2.2; or (c) refused to sign and return the joint stipulation after the opposing party's portion was added. If such declaration accompanies the motion, then L.R. 6-1, 7-9 and 7-10 apply.

***L.R. 37-3 Hearing on Motion.*** The motion may be noticed to be heard on the particular judge's regular Motion Day which shall be not earlier than twenty-one (21) days after the filing of the motion. Unless the Court in its discretion otherwise allows, no discovery motions shall be filed or heard on an ex parte basis, absent a showing of irreparable injury or prejudice not attributable to the lack of diligence of the moving party.

***L.R. 37-4 Cooperation of Counsel - Sanctions.*** The failure of any counsel to comply with or cooperate in the foregoing procedures may result in the imposition of sanctions.

## **VI. TRIALS**

### **F.R.Civ.P. 38. RIGHT TO A JURY TRIAL; DEMAND**

***L.R. 38-1 Jury Trial Demand - Included in Pleading.*** If the demand for jury trial is included in a pleading, it shall be set forth at the end thereof and be signed by the attorney for the party making the demand. The caption of such a pleading shall also contain the following: "DEMAND FOR JURY TRIAL."

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 38-2 Jury Trial Demand - Removed Cases Where Jury Trial Not Demanded Prior to Removal.*** In all such cases removed to this Court which are not at issue at the time of removal, the demand for jury trial must be filed within ten (10) days after service of the last responsive pleading addressed to an issue triable by right by a jury. If the matter already is at issue at the time of removal, the demand must be filed within ten (10) days after the filing of the notice of removal if the demand is made by the removing party, and within ten (10) days after service of filing of the notice of removal if the demand is made by a party other than the removing party.

***L.R. 38-3 Jury Trial Demand - Marking Civil Cover Sheet Insufficient.*** Marking the Civil Cover Sheet shall not be deemed a sufficient demand to comply with F.R.Civ.P. 38(b) or L.R. 38-1 and 38-2.

***L.R. 38-4 Exceptions.*** The provisions of L.R. 38-3 shall not prevent the use of printed forms provided by the Clerk or by the Administrative Office of the United States Courts.

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 39. TRIAL BY JURY OR BY THE COURT***

### **F.R.CIV.P. 40. SCHEDULING CASES FOR TRIAL**

***L.R. 40-1 Continuances.*** Any application for continuance of any trial or similar proceeding shall be served and filed at least five (5) days before the day set for the trial or proceeding. The application shall set forth in detail the reasons therefor.

***L.R. 40-1.1 Notice of Application for Continuance.*** Counsel shall notify the court clerk immediately when a stipulation for the continuance of a hearing, pre-trial conference, trial or other proceeding is to be submitted for approval of the Court.

***L.R. 40-1.2 Application for Continuance - Approval of the Court.*** No continuance (whether stipulated to by counsel or not) shall be effective unless approved in writing or announced in open court by the judge.

***L.R. 40-2 Notice of Settlement.*** Counsel shall inform the court clerk immediately by telephone or other expeditious means when a case set for trial or other proceeding has been settled.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 40-3 Failure to Comply - Sanctions.*** Failure to comply with the provisions of L.R. 40-1 and 40-2 may subject counsel to the following sanctions:

- (a) Payment of costs and attorneys' fees of an opposing party;
- (b) Payment of one day's jury fees of the panel if one has been called for the trial; and
- (c) Such other sanctions as may seem proper to the Court under the circumstances.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 41. DISMISSAL OF ACTIONS**

***L.R. 41-1 Dismissal - Unreasonable Delay.*** Civil suits which have been pending for an unreasonable period of time without any action having been taken therein may, after notice, be dismissed for want of prosecution.

***L.R. 41-2 Dismissal - Effect.*** Unless the Court provides otherwise, any dismissal pursuant to L.R. 41-1 shall be without prejudice.

***L.R. 41-3 Reinstatement - Sanctions.*** If any action dismissed pursuant to L.R. 41-1 is reinstated, the Court may impose such sanctions as it deems just and reasonable.

***L.R. 41-4 Refiling of Dismissed Action.*** If any action dismissed pursuant to L.R. 41-1 is refiled as a new action, the party filing the later action shall comply with the requirements of L.R. 83-1.2.2.

***L.R. 41-5 Dismissal - Failure to Appear.*** If a party, without notice to the Court, fails to appear at the noticed call of any action or proceeding, the matter is subject to dismissal for want of prosecution.

***L.R. 41-6 Dismissal - Failure of Pro Se Plaintiff to Keep Court Apprised of Current Address.*** A party proceeding *pro se* shall keep the Court and opposing parties apprised of such party's current address and telephone number, if any, and e-mail address, if any. If mail directed by the Clerk to a *pro se* plaintiff's address of record is returned undelivered by the Postal Service, and if, within fifteen (15) days of the service date, such plaintiff fails to notify, in writing, the Court and opposing parties of said plaintiff's

---

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

current address, the Court may dismiss the action with or without prejudice for want of prosecution.

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 42. CONSOLIDATION; SEPARATE TRIALS***

### **F.R.CIV.P. 43. TAKING TESTIMONY**

***L.R. 43-1 Non-Jury Trial - Narrative Statements.*** In any matter tried to the Court, the judge may order that the direct testimony of a witness be presented by written narrative statement subject to the witness' cross-examination at the trial. Such written, direct testimony shall be adopted by the witness orally in open court, unless such requirement is waived.

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 44. PROVING AN OFFICIAL RECORD***

#### ***F.R.CIV.P. 44.1. DETERMINING FOREIGN LAW***

### **F.R.CIV.P. 45. SUBPOENA**

***L.R. 45-1 Motions Relating to Discovery Subpoenas.*** L.R. 37 applies to motions relating to discovery subpoenas served on (a) parties and (b) non-parties represented by counsel.

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 46. OBJECTING TO A RULING OR ORDER***

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 47. SELECTING JURORS***

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 48. NUMBER OF JURORS; VERDICT; POLLING***

### **F.R.CIV.P. 49. SPECIAL VERDICT; GENERAL VERDICT AND QUESTIONS**

***L.R. 49-1 Request for Special Verdict or Interrogatories.*** Any request for a special verdict or a general verdict accompanied by answers to interrogatories shall be filed and served at least seven (7) days before trial is scheduled to commence.

***L.R. 49-2 Form - Presentation By Counsel.*** Special verdicts or interrogatories shall not bear any identification of the party presenting the form. Identification shall be made only on a separate page appended to the front of the special verdict or interrogatory form.

### ***F.R.CIV.P. 50. JUDGMENT AS A MATTER OF LAW IN A JURY TRIAL; RELATED MOTION FOR A NEW TRIAL; CONDITIONAL RULING***

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

### **F.R.Civ.P. 51. INSTRUCTIONS TO THE JURY; OBJECTIONS; PRESERVING A CLAIM OF ERROR**

***L.R. 51-1 Requests for Instructions.*** Proposed instructions shall be in writing and shall be filed and served at least seven (7) days before trial is scheduled to begin unless a different filing date is ordered by the Court. The parties jointly shall submit a single set of instructions as to which they agree. In addition, each party shall submit separately those proposed instructions as to which all parties do not agree.

***L.R. 51-2 Form of Requests.*** Each requested instruction shall:

- (a) Be set forth in full on a separate page;
- (b) Embrace only one subject or principle of law; and
- (c) Not repeat the principle of law contained in any other request.

***L.R. 51-3 Identity of Requesting Party.*** The identity of the party requesting the instructions shall be set forth on a cover page only and shall not be disclosed on the proposed instructions.

***L.R. 51-4 Citation of Authority.*** The authority for or source of each proposed instruction shall be set forth on a separate page or document and shall not be disclosed on the proposed instruction.

***L.R. 51-5 Objections.*** Objections shall be filed and served on or before the first day of trial unless the Court permits oral objections.

***L.R. 51-5.1 Separate Objections.*** Written objections shall be numbered and shall specify distinctly the objectionable matter in the proposed instruction. Each objection shall be accompanied by citation of authority. Where applicable, the objecting party shall submit an alternative instruction covering the subject or principle of law.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 52. FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS BY THE COURT; JUDGMENT ON PARTIAL FINDINGS**

***L.R. 52-1 Non-Jury Trial - Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.*** In any matter tried to the Court without a jury requiring findings of fact and conclusions of law, counsel for each party shall lodge and serve proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law at least seven (7) days before trial.

***L.R. 52-2 Other Findings of Fact and Conclusions of Law.*** In all other cases where findings of fact and conclusions of law are required under F.R.Civ.P. 41, 52, and 65, the attorney directed to do so by the Court shall lodge and serve proposed findings of fact within seven (7) days of the decision.

***L.R. 52-3 Format.*** Proposed findings of fact shall:

- (a) Be in separately numbered paragraphs;
- (b) Be in chronological order; and
- (c) Not make reference to allegations contained in pleadings.

Conclusions of law shall follow the findings of fact and:

- (a) Shall be in separately numbered paragraphs, and
- (b) May include brief citations of appropriate authority.

***L.R. 52-4 Orders.*** Each order shall be prepared by the attorney directed to do so by the Court. The order shall comply with the requirements of L.R. 58-10. Within five (5) days of the ruling, the attorney preparing the order shall serve it on all parties and lodge it with the Clerk.

***L.R. 52-4.1 Separate Order.*** A separate proposed order shall be submitted with any stipulation, application, motion, or request of the parties requiring an order of the court. If the proposed order is the result of a stipulation, the pertinent elements requested in the stipulation shall be set forth in the order. Unless the filer is exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(a), the proposed order shall be submitted as provided in L.R. 5-4.4.

***L.R. 52-5 Signing of Orders for Absent Judges.*** Except as otherwise provided by F.R.Civ.P. 63, application for any order in a civil action (including cases on appeal) shall be made to the judge to whom the case is assigned. If the judge to whom the action is assigned is not available and there is an emergency necessitating an order, the judge's court clerk shall be consulted to determine whether a judge of this Court has been designated to handle matters in the absence of the assigned judge. If a designation has been made, the application shall be presented to the designated judge. If no designation has been made by the assigned judge, then the matter shall be presented to the Chief Judge, or in the Chief Judge's absence, to any other



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

available judge. If no emergency exists, the application will be held by the assigned judge's court clerk until the assigned judge is available.

***L.R. 52-6 Service of Document.*** The attorney whose duty it is to prepare any document required by L.R. 52-1, 52-2, or 52-4 shall serve a copy on opposing counsel on the same day that the document is lodged with the Court. Alternatively, the attorney preparing the document may present it to opposing counsel for approval as to form before the document is lodged.

***L.R. 52-7 Separate Objection.*** Opposing counsel may, within seven (7) days after service of a copy of a document prepared pursuant to L.R. 52-1, 52-2, or 52-4, file and serve objections to the form of the document and the grounds thereof. The failure to file timely objections shall be deemed a waiver of any defects in the form of the document.

***L.R. 52-8 Endorsement of Counsel.*** Unless the Court otherwise directs, no document governed by L.R. 52-1, 52-2, or 52-4 will be signed by the judge unless either opposing counsel shall have endorsed thereon an approval as to form, or the time for objection has expired. If it finds the ends of justice so requires, the Court may conduct a hearing on the proper form of the document, or it may sign the document as prepared or as modified.

***L.R. 52-9 Order Upon Stipulation [DELETED].***

### **F.R.Civ.P. 53. MASTERS**

***L.R. 53-1 Appointment.*** Appointment of a master pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 53 shall be made by written order of the Court.

***L.R. 53-2 Fees and Expenses.*** A master's fees and expenses, when approved by the Court, shall be paid as the Court orders. Those amounts are recoverable as costs under L.R. 54-4.10.

## **VII. JUDGMENT**

### **F.R.Civ.P. 54. JUDGMENT; COSTS**

***L.R. 54-1 Determination of Prevailing Party.***<sup>7</sup> The “prevailing party” entitled to costs pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 54(d) shall be the party in whose favor judgment is rendered, unless otherwise determined by the Court. When a case is dismissed or otherwise terminated voluntarily, the Court may, upon request, determine the prevailing party.

***L.R. 54-2 Application to Tax Costs; Bill of Costs.***<sup>8</sup>

***L.R. 54-2.1 Filing and Form - Notice.*** Within fourteen (14) days after the entry of judgment, the party entitled to costs shall electronically file a completed Form CV-59 “Notice of Application to the Clerk to Tax Costs and Proposed Bill of Costs,” which shall state the hour and date when such application will be made. All costs shall be specified on Form CV-59 so that the nature of the claim can be readily understood. Once a determination of the allowable costs has been made, the Bill of Costs will be electronically filed by the Clerk.

***L.R. 54-2.2 Time of Application; Hearing.*** Applications to the Clerk to tax costs shall be noticed for a date and time not less than fourteen (14) nor more than twenty-one (21) days from the date notice is given to the other parties. Applications shall be heard when and as described in the Court’s Bill of Costs Handbook, available on the Court’s website at [www.cacd.uscourts.gov](http://www.cacd.uscourts.gov).

***L.R. 54-3 Items Taxable as Costs.***<sup>9</sup> The following items are taxable as costs:

***L.R. 54-3.1 Clerk’s Fees.***<sup>10</sup> Filing fees paid to the Clerk (excluding pro hac vice fees).

---

<sup>7</sup>L.R. 54-1 amended, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>8</sup>Former L.R. 54-2 (and subparts) amended and incorporated into L.R. 54-1; former L.R. 54-3 (and subparts) amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-2 with subparts, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>9</sup>Former L.R. 54-4 renumbered as L.R. 54-3, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>10</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.1 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.1, effective 12/1/12.

***L.R. 54-3.2 Fees for Service of Process.***<sup>11</sup> Fees for service of process (whether served by the United States Marshal or other persons authorized by F.R.Civ.P. 4) and for service of subpoenas pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 45 (excluding all messenger fees).

***L.R. 54-3.3 United States Marshal's Fees.***<sup>12</sup> Fees and commissions paid to the United States Marshal pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1921.

***L.R. 54-3.4 Reporter's Transcripts.***<sup>13</sup> The cost of the original and one copy of all or any part of a trial transcript, a daily transcript, or a transcript of matters occurring before or after trial, if requested by the Court or prepared pursuant to stipulation.

***L.R. 54-3.5 Depositions.***<sup>14</sup> Costs incurred in connection with taking oral depositions, including:

- (a) The cost of the original and one copy of the transcription of the oral portion of all depositions used for any purpose in connection with the case, including non-expedited transcripts, the reporter's appearance fee, fees for binding, bates stamping, non-expedited shipping and handling, processing fee, ASCII disks, production and code compliance charge, electronic transmission charge, miniscripts and witness handling charges, but not including the cost of videotaping or recording depositions unless otherwise ordered by the Court;
- (b) The reasonable fees of the deposition reporter, including reporter fees when a deponent fails to appear at a scheduled deposition, the notary, and any other persons required to report or transcribe the deposition, but not including the costs of video or audio technicians unless otherwise ordered by the Court;
- (c) Reasonable witness fees paid to a deponent, including fees actually paid to an expert witness deponent pursuant to

---

<sup>11</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.2 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.2, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>12</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.3 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.3, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>13</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.4 abrogated; former L.R. 54-4.5 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.4, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>14</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.6 renumbered as L.R. 54-3.5, effective 12/1/12.

F.R.Civ.P. 26(b)(4)(E). However, such fees do not include expert witness fees paid to a trial witness in excess of the statutory witness fee unless otherwise ordered by the Court;

- (d) Reasonable fees paid to an interpreter when necessary to the taking of the deposition; and
- (e) The cost of copying or reproducing exhibits used at the deposition and made a part of the deposition transcript.

***L.R. 54-3.6 Witness Fees.***<sup>15</sup> Statutory witness fees paid to witnesses, including:

- (a) Per diem, mileage, subsistence, and attendance fees as provided in 28 U.S.C. § 1821 paid to witnesses subpoenaed or actually attending the proceeding;
- (b) Witness fees for a party if subpoenaed by an opposing party; and
- (c) Witness fees for officers and employees of a corporation or other entity, if they are not parties in their individual capacities.

***L.R. 54-3.7 Interpreter's and Translator's Fees.***<sup>16</sup> Fees paid to interpreters and translators, including the salaries, fees, expenses, and costs incurred for oral translations as provided by 28 U.S.C. §§ 1827 and 1828.

***L.R. 54-3.8 Docket Fees.***<sup>17</sup> Docket fees as provided by 28 U.S.C. § 1923 (only if incurred).

***L.R. 54-3.9 Masters, Commissioners and Receivers.***<sup>18</sup> The reasonable fees and expenses of masters, commissioners, and receivers.

---

<sup>15</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.7 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.6, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>16</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.8 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.7, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>17</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.9 renumbered as L.R. 54-3.8, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>18</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.10 renumbered as L.R. 54-3.9, effective 12/1/12.

***L.R. 54-3.10 Certification, Exemplification and Reproduction of Documents.***<sup>19</sup> Document preparation costs, including:

- (a) The cost of copies (including Mandatory Chambers Copies) of documents necessarily filed and served;
- (b) The cost of copies of documents or other materials admitted into evidence when the original is not available or the copy is substituted for the original at the request of an opposing party;
- (c) Fees for an official certification of proof respecting the non-existence of a document or record;
- (d) Patent Office charges for the patent file wrappers and prior art patents necessary to the prosecution or defense of a proceeding involving a patent;
- (e) Notary fees incurred in notarizing a document when the cost of the document is taxable; and
- (f) Fees for certification or exemplification of any document or record necessarily obtained for use in the case.

***L.R. 54-3.11 Premiums on Undertakings and Bonds.***<sup>20</sup> Premiums paid on undertakings, bonds, security stipulations, or substitutes therefor, where required by law or Court order, or where necessary to enable a party to secure a right granted in the proceeding.

***L.R. 54-3.12 Other Costs.***<sup>21</sup> Upon order of the Court, the following items may be taxed as costs:

- (a) Summaries, computations, polls, surveys, statistical comparisons, maps, charts, diagrams, and other visual aids reasonably necessary to assist the jury or the Court in understanding the issues at the trial;

---

<sup>19</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.11 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-3.10, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>20</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.12 renumbered as L.R. 54-3.11, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>21</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.13 renumbered as L.R. 54-3.12, effective 12/1/12.

- (b) Photographs, if admitted in evidence or attached to documents necessarily filed and served upon the opposing party; and
- (c) The cost of models.

***L.R. 54-3.13 State Court Costs.***<sup>22</sup> Costs incurred in state court prior to removal which are recoverable under state statutes shall be recoverable by the prevailing party in this Court.

***L.R. 54-4 Costs on Appeal.***<sup>23</sup> An application to tax costs on appeal that are taxable in the District Court under F.R.App.P. 39(e) shall be filed in the District Court no later than twenty-eight (28) days after the date the mandate or judgment is issued by the Court of Appeals.

***L.R. 54-5 Costs on a Bankruptcy Appeal to the District Court.***<sup>24</sup> A Notice of Application to the Clerk to Tax Costs and Proposed Bill of Costs on a bankruptcy appeal decided in the District Court is to be filed within fourteen (14) days of the entered date of the order deciding that bankruptcy appeal. Taxable costs for bankruptcy appeals decided by the District Court shall be as provided for in Rule 8014 of the Federal Rules of Bankruptcy Procedure. To recover the costs of printing or otherwise reproducing briefs or excerpts of the record, a statement by counsel that the cost is no higher than is generally charged for such reproduction in the local area and that no more copies were reproduced than were actually necessary shall be required. No Clerk's fees not actually paid shall be recoverable.

***L.R. 54-6 Objections to Bill of Costs - Response.***<sup>25</sup> Any party may file and serve written objections to any item specified in a Proposed Bill of Costs. The grounds for objection shall be specifically stated. The objections shall be filed and served not later than seven (7) days before the date noticed for the application. In the absence of a timely objection, any item listed may be taxed as requested in the Proposed Bill of Costs. A written reply may be filed and served not later than three (3) days before the date noticed for the application.

---

<sup>22</sup>Former L.R. 54-4.14 renumbered as L.R. 54-3.13, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>23</sup>Former L.R. 54-5 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-4, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>24</sup>Former L.R. 54-6 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-5, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>25</sup>Former L.R. 54-7 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-6, effective 12/1/12.



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 54-7 Clerk's Determination - Finality.***<sup>26</sup> After considering any objections to the Proposed Bill of Costs and any responses thereto, the Clerk shall tax costs to be included on the docket. The Clerk's determination shall be final unless modified by the Court upon review pursuant to L.R. 54-8.

***L.R. 54-8 Review of Clerk's Determination.***<sup>27</sup> Review of the Clerk's taxation of costs may be obtained by a motion to retax costs filed and served within seven (7) days of the Clerk's decision. That review will be limited to the record made before the Clerk, and encompass only those items specifically identified in the motion.

***L.R. 54-9 Writ of Execution for Costs.***<sup>28</sup> The Clerk shall, upon request, issue a writ of execution to recover attorney's fees awarded by the Court following a judgment and any separate award of costs by the Clerk:

- (a) Upon presentation of a certified copy of the final judgment and separate Bill of Costs and, if appropriate, a certified copy of the order awarding attorney's fees; or
- (b) Upon presentation of a mandate of the Court of Appeals to recover costs taxed by the appellate court.

***L.R. 54-10 Filing Date for Requests for Attorneys' Fees.***<sup>29</sup> Any motion or application for attorneys' fees shall be served and filed within fourteen (14) days after the entry of judgment or other final order, unless otherwise ordered by the Court. Such motions and their disposition shall be governed by L.R. 7-3, *et seq.*

### **F.R.Civ.P. 55. DEFAULT; DEFAULT JUDGMENT**

***L.R. 55-1 Default Judgments.*** When application is made to the Court for a default judgment, the application shall be accompanied by a declaration in compliance with F.R.Civ.P. 55(b)(1) and/or (2) and include the following:

---

<sup>26</sup>Former L.R. 54-8 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-7, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>27</sup>Former L.R. 54-9 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-8, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>28</sup>Former L.R. 54-10 abrogated; former L.R. 54-11 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-9, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>29</sup>Former L.R. 54-12 amended and renumbered as L.R. 54-10, effective 12/1/12.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

- (a) When and against what party the default was entered;
- (b) The identification of the pleading to which default was entered;
- (c) Whether the defaulting party is an infant or incompetent person, and if so, whether that person is represented by a general guardian, committee, conservator or other representative;
- (d) That the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act (50 U.S.C. App. § 521) does not apply; and
- (e) That notice has been served on the defaulting party, if required by F.R.Civ.P. 55(b)(2).

***L.R. 55-2 Default Judgment - Unliquidated Damages.*** If the amount claimed in a judgment by default is unliquidated, the applicant may submit evidence of the amount of damages by declarations. Notice must be given to the defaulting party of the amount requested. The party against whom judgment is sought may submit declarations in opposition.

***L.R. 55-3 Default Judgment - Schedule of Attorneys' Fees.*** When a promissory note, contract or applicable statute provides for the recovery of reasonable attorneys' fees, those fees shall be calculated according to the following schedule:

<u>Amount of Judgment</u>	<u>Attorneys' Fees Awards</u>
\$0.01 - \$1,000	30% with a minimum of \$250.00
\$1,000.01 - \$10,000	\$300 plus 10% of the amount over \$1,000
\$10,000.01 - \$50,000	\$1200 plus 6% of the amount over \$10,000
\$50,000.01 - \$100,000	\$3600 plus 4% of the amount over \$50,000
Over \$100,000	\$5600 plus 2% of the amount over \$100,000

This schedule shall be applied to the amount of the judgment exclusive of costs. An attorney claiming a fee in excess of this schedule may file a written request at the time of entry of the default judgment to have the attorney's fee fixed by the Court. The Court shall hear the request and render judgment for such fee as the Court may deem reasonable.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 56. SUMMARY JUDGMENT**

***L.R. 56-1 Documents Required From Moving Party.*** A party filing a notice of motion for summary judgment or partial summary judgment shall lodge a proposed "Statement of Uncontroverted Facts and Conclusions of Law." Such proposed statement shall set forth the material facts as to which

the moving party contends there is no genuine dispute. A party seeking summary judgment shall lodge a proposed Judgment; a party seeking partial summary judgment shall lodge a proposed Order.

***L.R. 56-2 Statement of Genuine Disputes of Material Fact by Opposing Party.*** Any party who opposes the motion shall serve and file with the opposing papers a separate document containing a concise “Statement of Genuine Disputes” setting forth all material facts as to which it is contended there exists a genuine dispute necessary to be litigated.

***L.R. 56-3 Determination of Motion.*** In determining any motion for summary judgment or partial summary judgment, the Court may assume that the material facts as claimed and adequately supported by the moving party are admitted to exist without controversy except to the extent that such material facts are (a) included in the “Statement of Genuine Disputes” and (b) controverted by declaration or other written evidence filed in opposition to the motion.

***L.R. 56-4 Motions Under F.R.Civ.P. 56(d) [ABROGATED].***

***F.R.CIV.P. 57. DECLARATORY JUDGMENT***

***F.R.CIV.P. 58. ENTERING JUDGMENT***

***L.R. 58-1 Entry of Judgments and Orders.*** The entry of judgments and orders by the Clerk through notation in the appropriate civil docket pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 58 and 79 shall be made at the earliest practicable time.

***L.R. 58-2 Entry of Judgments - Costs.*** Entry of judgment shall not be delayed pending taxation of costs to be included therein pursuant to L.R. 54.

***L.R. 58-3 Entry of Judgments and Orders - Clerk’s Orders and Judgments.*** Orders and judgments signed by the Clerk pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 55(a) and 77(c) and L.R. 58-1 shall be noted in the civil docket. That notation shall constitute entry of the judgment or order as provided by F.R.Civ.P. 58 and 79 (a).

***L.R. 58-4 Entry of Judgments and Orders - Settlement of Orders or Judgments.*** Entry of judgments or orders shall not be made by the Clerk until the Court has settled the form of judgment or order as provided in L.R. 52-8.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 58-5 Judgment by Clerk.*** Judgments may be entered by the Clerk without further direction from the judge in the following instances:

- (a) Judgments on the verdict of a jury as provided in F.R.Civ.P. 58 unless the judge directs otherwise;
- (b) Judgments by default as set forth in F.R.Civ.P. 55(b)(1), provided that no judgment shall be entered without a declaration that any natural person against whom it is sought is not an infant, incompetent person, or exempted under the Servicemembers Civil Relief Act, 1940; and
- (c) Judgments on offers of judgment as set forth in F.R.Civ.P. 68.

The Clerk may require the party obtaining a judgment or order to prepare and present same.

***L.R. 58-6 Entry of Judgment - Memorandum of Decision, Opinion, Minute Order.*** Notation in the civil docket of entry of a memorandum of decision, an opinion of the Court, or a minute order of the Clerk shall not constitute entry of judgment pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 58 and 79(a) unless specifically ordered by the judge.

***L.R. 58-7 Entry of Judgment - Settlement of Interest.*** If interest is accruing or will accrue on any judgment, decree or order, the party preparing the proposed form of judgment, decree or order shall indicate by memorandum attached thereto the applicable interest rate as computed under 28 U.S.C. § 1961(a) or 26 U.S.C. § 6621 and the amount of interest to be added for each day the document remains unsigned.

***L.R. 58-8 Entry of Judgment - Award - Tax Cases.*** In tax cases involving overpayments or deficiencies, and in such other cases as it deems appropriate, the Court may withhold entry of judgment to permit the parties to submit, either separately or jointly by stipulation, the computation of the amount of money to be awarded in accordance with the Court's determination of the issues.

***L.R. 58-9 Judgment, Order, Decree - United States a Party - Duty of Clerk.*** When a judgment, order or decree is entered by the Court directing any officer of the United States to perform any act, unless such officer is present in Court when the order is made, the Clerk shall forthwith transmit a copy of the judgment, order or decree to the officer ordered to perform the act.

***L.R. 58-10 Signature Line for Signature of Judge.*** At least two lines of the text of any order or judgment shall appear on the page that has the line provided for the signature of the judge. Next to the signature line shall be the word “Dated:” with a blank left for the judge to write in the date. At least two lines above the signature line shall be left blank for the judge’s signature.

***L.R. 58-11 Default Judgment - Separate Document.*** A proposed default judgment shall be submitted as a separate document in compliance with F.R.Civ.P. 58.

**F.R.CIV.P. 59. NEW TRIAL; ALTERING OR AMENDING A JUDGMENT**

***L.R. 59-1 New Trial - Procedure***

***L.R. 59-1.1 Specification of Ground - Error of Law.*** If the ground for the motion is an error of law occurring at the trial, the error shall be specifically stated.

***L.R. 59-1.2 Specification of Ground - Insufficiency of Evidence.*** If the ground for the motion is the insufficiency of the evidence, the motion shall specify with particularity the respects in which the evidence is claimed to be insufficient.

***L.R. 59-1.3 Specification of Ground - Newly Discovered Evidence.*** If the ground for the motion is newly discovered evidence, the motion shall be supported by a declaration by the party, or the agent of the party having personal knowledge of the facts, showing:

- (a) When the evidence was first discovered;
- (b) Why it could not with reasonable diligence have been produced at trial;
- (c) What attempts were made to discover and present the evidence at trial;
- (d) If the evidence is oral testimony, the nature of the testimony and the willingness of the witness to so testify; and
- (e) If the evidence is documentary, the documents or duly authenticated copies thereof, or satisfactory evidence of their contents where the documents are not then available.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 59-1.4 New Trial - Hearing.*** The motion shall be considered upon:

- (a) The pleadings and documents on file;
- (b) The minutes of the court clerk;
- (c) The reporter's notes or transcript; and
- (d) Declarations, if the ground is other than error of law or insufficiency of the evidence and the facts or circumstances relied on do not otherwise appear in the file.

***L.R. 59-1.5 New Trial - Declarations - Time for Filing.***

Declarations in support of a motion for a new trial shall be filed concurrently with the motion unless the Court fixes a different time.

***L.R. 59-1.6 New Trial - Calendaring of Motion.*** The motion for a new trial shall be noticed and heard (if required by the Court) as provided in L.R. 7-3 *et seq.*

***F.R.Civ.P. 60. RELIEF FROM A JUDGMENT OR ORDER***

***F.R.Civ.P. 61. HARMLESS ERROR***

***F.R.Civ.P. 62. STAY OF PROCEEDINGS TO ENFORCE A JUDGMENT***

***F.R.Civ.P. 62.1. INDICATIVE RULING ON A MOTION FOR RELIEF THAT IS BARRED BY A PENDING APPEAL***

***F.R.Civ.P. 63. JUDGE'S INABILITY TO PROCEED***

## **VIII. PROVISIONAL AND FINAL REMEDIES**

***F.R.Civ.P. 64. SEIZING A PERSON OR PROPERTY***

***L.R. 64-1 Issuance of Writ.*** All writs or other process issued for the seizure of persons or property pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 64 shall be issued, attested, signed and sealed as required for writs issued out of this Court.

***L.R. 64-2 Writs or Other Process of Seizure - Civil Cases - Execution and Return.*** Any writ or other process for seizure in a civil action shall only be directed to, executed and returned by the United States Marshal or by a state or local law enforcement officer authorized by state law or a private person specially appointed by the Court for that purpose. Unless otherwise relieved by the Court, an attorney for the seizing party must be available to the seizing officer at the time of the seizure.



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 64-3 Process Requiring Entry Upon Premises.*** An order of Court requiring entry upon private premises without notice shall only be executed by the United States Marshal, a state or local law enforcement officer, or a private person specially appointed by the Court for that purpose. If process is to be executed by a private person, the private person shall be accompanied by a United States Marshal or a state or local law enforcement officer, who shall be present upon the premises during the execution of the order.

***L.R. 64-4 Applications Concerning Provisional Remedies.*** Applications concerning provisional remedies other than injunctive relief shall be made to a magistrate judge of this Court, unless otherwise ordered.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 65. INJUNCTIONS AND RESTRAINING ORDERS**

***L.R. 65-1 Temporary Restraining Orders and Preliminary Injunctions.*** A party seeking a temporary restraining order (“TRO”) must submit an application, a proposed TRO, and a proposed order to show cause why a preliminary injunction should not issue. If the TRO is denied, the Court may set the hearing on the order to show cause without regard to the twenty-eight (28) days notice of motion requirement of L.R. 6-1.

When a TRO is not sought, an application for a preliminary injunction shall be made by notice of motion and not by order to show cause.

***L.R. 65-2 Approval of Bonds, Undertakings and Stipulations of Security.*** The Clerk is authorized to approve on behalf of the Court all bonds, undertakings and stipulations of security given in the form and amount prescribed by statute, order of the Court or stipulation of counsel, which comply with the requirements of L.R. 65-3, and contain a certificate by an attorney pursuant to L.R. 65-5, except where the approval of a judge is specifically required by law.

***L.R. 65-3 Bonds or Undertakings - Sureties - Qualifications.*** No bond or undertaking requiring third-party sureties will be approved unless it bears the names and addresses of third-party sureties and is accompanied by a declaration by the surety stating that:

- (a) The surety is a resident of the State of California;
- (b) The surety who intends to deed real property as security owns the real property within the State of California;

---

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

- (c) The security posted by the surety is worth the amount specified in the bond or undertaking, over and above just debts and liabilities; and
- (d) The property, real or personal, which is to be conveyed as security, is not exempt from execution and prejudgment attachment.

If specifically approved by the Court, real property in any other state of the United States may be part of the surety's undertaking.

***L.R. 65-4 Bonds or Undertakings - Corporate Surety.*** Before any corporate surety bond or undertaking is accepted by the Clerk, the corporate surety must have on file with the Clerk a duly authenticated copy of a power of attorney appointing the agent executing the bond or undertaking. The appointment shall be in a form to permit recording in the State of California.

***L.R. 65-5 Bonds or Undertakings - Certificate by Attorney.*** A bond or undertaking presented to the Clerk for acceptance must be accompanied by a certificate by the attorney for the presenting party in substantially the following form:

This bond (or undertaking) has been examined pursuant to L.R. 65-3 and is recommended for approval. It (is) (is not) required by law to be approved by a judge.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney

***L.R. 65-6 Certificate by Attorney - Meaning.*** A certificate by an attorney made pursuant to L.R. 65-5 certifies to the Court that:

- (a) The attorney has carefully examined the bond or undertaking;
- (b) The attorney knows the content of the bond or undertaking;
- (c) The attorney knows the purpose for which the bond or undertaking is executed;
- (d) In the attorney's opinion, the bond or undertaking is in due form;
- (e) The attorney believes the declarations of qualification by the surety are true; and
- (f) The attorney has determined whether the bond or undertaking is required by law to be approved by a judge.

***L.R. 65-7 Bonds or Undertakings - Approval of Judge.*** If a bond or undertaking is required by law to be approved by a judge, it shall be

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

presented to the judge with the attorney's certificate required by L.R. 65-5 before it is filed by the Clerk.

***L.R. 65-8 Bonds or Undertakings - Summary Adjudication of Obligation and Execution - Proceeding.*** An indemnitee or party in interest seeking a judgment on a bond or undertaking shall proceed by Motion for Summary Adjudication of Obligation and Execution. Service of the motion on personal sureties shall be made pursuant to F.R.Civ.P.5(b). Service shall be made on a corporate surety as provided in 31 U.S.C. §9306.

***L.R. 65-9 Bonds or Undertakings - Surety - Judges and Attorneys.*** No bankruptcy judge, magistrate judge, or district judge, and no attorney appearing in the case, will be accepted as surety upon any bond or undertaking in any action or proceeding in this Court.

***L.R. 65-10 Bonds or Undertakings - Cash Deposit.*** In any civil proceeding, a cashier's check may be deposited with the Clerk in lieu of any bond or undertaking requiring a personal or corporate surety. Such deposit shall be subject to all of the provisions of the F.R.Civ.P. applicable to bonds and undertakings.

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 65.1. PROCEEDINGS AGAINST A SURETY***

### **F.R.Civ.P. 66. RECEIVERS**

***L.R. 66-1 Temporary Receiver.*** Upon good cause shown by verified pleadings or declaration, the Court may in its discretion appoint a temporary receiver without notice to creditors.

***L.R. 66-2 Temporary Receiver - Term of Appointment.*** A temporary receiver shall not be appointed for a period longer than the next Motion Day following the expiration of twenty (20) days after the date of appointment.

***L.R. 66-3 Permanent Receiver - Order to Show Cause.*** Concurrently with appointment of a temporary receiver, the Court shall issue an order to show cause requiring the parties and the creditors of the defendant to show cause why a permanent receiver should not be appointed.

***L.R. 66-4 Permanent Receiver - Notice.*** A copy of the Court's order to show cause why a permanent receiver should not be appointed shall be served on the defendant, any other parties to the action, and all known

creditors of the defendant by the person requesting appointment of a receiver.

***L.R. 66-4.1 Notice - Change of Form.*** The Court may in its discretion, prescribe a different form of notice, other persons upon whom the notice shall be served, and the time for and manner of service.

***L.R. 66-5 Schedule of Creditors.*** A schedule of names, addresses and amounts of claims of all known creditors of the defendant shall be filed by the temporary receiver within five (5) days after appointment of a permanent receiver. If no temporary receiver has been appointed, the defendant shall file that schedule within the same time.

***L.R. 66-5.1 Known Creditors - Defined.*** Known creditors shall mean those creditors who are listed as such in the records or books of account of the person or entity for which a receiver is appointed.

***L.R. 66-6 Permanent Receivers - Reports***

***L.R. 66-6.1 Report Required.*** Within six months of appointment, and semi-annually thereafter, the receiver shall serve and file with the Court a report showing:

- (a) The receipts and expenditures of the receivership; and
- (b) All acts and transactions performed in the receivership.

***L.R. 66-7 Permanent Receivers - Notice of Hearing.*** The receiver shall give notice by mail to all parties to the action and to all known creditors of the defendant of the time and place for hearing of:

- (a) Petitions for the payment of dividends to creditors;
- (b) Petitions for the confirmation of sales of real property and personal property;
- (c) Reports of the receiver;
- (d) Applications for instructions concerning administration of the estate;
- (e) Applications for discharge of the receiver; and
- (f) Applications for fees and expenses of the receiver, the attorney for the receiver and any other person appointed to aid the receiver.

The provisions of L.R. 6-1 shall apply to such notice.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 66-8 Permanent and Temporary Receivers - Administration of Estate.*** Except as otherwise ordered by the Court, a receiver shall administer the estate as nearly as possible in accordance with the practice in the administration of estates in bankruptcy.

***L.R. 66-8.1 Permanent Receivers - Attorney - Records.*** A receiver, the attorney for the receiver, and such other persons appointed by the Court or employed by the receiver to aid the receivership, shall keep an itemized record of time spent and services rendered.

***L.R. 66-8.2 Failure to Maintain Itemized Record.*** Failure to maintain the itemized records required by L.R. 66-8.1 may be grounds for denying reimbursement or compensation.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 67. DEPOSIT INTO COURT**

***L.R. 67-1 Order of Deposit - Service on the Clerk.*** For purposes of F.R.Civ.P. 67, service on the Clerk of Court of an order for deposit to an interest-bearing account means personal service on the Clerk, Chief Deputy Clerk, Finance Director or Fiscal Operations Officer.

***L.R. 67-2 Registry Fee on Funds Deposited.*** Whenever money is deposited into Court and is deposited by the Clerk into an interest-bearing account, by order of the Court or otherwise, the Clerk is authorized and directed by this rule to deduct from the income earned on the investment a registry fee not to exceed the amount prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States.

***L.R. 67-3 Financial Institution Fee on Funds Deposited.*** Whenever money is deposited into Court and is deposited by the Clerk into an interest-bearing account, there may be transaction or service fees charged by the financial institution where the money is deposited. Where there are not sufficient funds in the interest accrued to cover transaction or service fees, transaction or service fees may be deducted from the principal amount deposited into the account.

### **F.R.CIV.P. 68. OFFER OF JUDGMENT**

**F.R.Civ.P. 69. EXECUTION**

***L.R. 69-1 Writs and Examinations.*** A motion concerning execution of a judgment shall be made to the assigned District Judge, unless the motion relates to the scheduling and conducting of judgment debtor and third party examinations pursuant to Cal. Code Civ. Proc. §§ 708.110 *et seq.* or other post-judgment discovery, in which case the motion shall be made to the assigned Magistrate Judge.

***F.R.Civ.P. 70. ENFORCING A JUDGMENT FOR A SPECIFIC ACT***

***F.R.Civ.P. 71. ENFORCING RELIEF FOR OR AGAINST A NONPARTY***

**IX. SPECIAL PROCEEDINGS**

***F.R.Civ.P. 71.1. CONDEMNING REAL OR PERSONAL PROPERTY***

**F.R.Civ.P. 72. MAGISTRATE JUDGES: PRETRIAL ORDER**

***L.R. 72-1 Duties and Functions of Magistrate Judges.*** United States Magistrate Judges of this Court are authorized to perform all of the duties and functions prescribed and authorized by 28 U.S.C. § 636, or any other statutes or Federal Rules of Procedure which authorize Magistrate Judges to perform judicial duties or functions, as set forth in General Order No. 05-07, or any successor General Order. Magistrate Judges shall have the inherent power of judicial officers to implement and enforce their own orders and to regulate proceedings before them, to the extent permitted by law.

***L.R. 72-2 Nondispositive Rulings on Pretrial Matters***

***L.R. 72-2.1 Motions for Review of Nondispositive Rulings.*** Any party objecting under F.R.Civ.P. 72(a) to a Magistrate Judge's ruling on a pretrial matter not dispositive of a claim or defense must file a motion for review by the assigned District Judge, designating the specific portions of the ruling objected to and stating the grounds for the objection. Such motion shall be filed within fourteen (14) days of an oral ruling which the Magistrate Judge indicates will not be followed by a written ruling, or within fourteen (14) days of service of a written ruling.



***L.R. 72-2.2 Effectiveness of Magistrate Judge's Ruling Pending Review.*** Regardless of whether a motion for review has been filed, the Magistrate Judge's ruling remains in effect unless the ruling is stayed or modified by the Magistrate Judge or the District Judge.

***L.R. 72-3 Dispositive Motions and Prisoner Petitions***

***L.R. 72-3.1 Duties of Magistrate Judge.*** Upon the assignment of a case covered by F.R.Civ.P. 72, the Magistrate Judge shall conduct all necessary proceedings. Pursuant to Rule 10 of the Rules Governing Section 2254 Cases in the United States District Courts, the duties imposed upon a Judge of the District Court may be performed by a full-time Magistrate Judge (except in death penalty cases).

***L.R. 72-3.2 Summary Dismissal of Habeas Corpus Petition.*** The Magistrate Judge promptly shall examine a petition for writ of habeas corpus, and if it plainly appears from the face of the petition and any exhibits annexed to it that the petitioner is not entitled to relief, the Magistrate Judge may prepare a proposed order for summary dismissal and submit it and a proposed judgment to the District Judge.

***L.R. 72-3.3 Report by Magistrate Judge.*** In habeas cases that are not summarily dismissed, and in all other matters covered by F.R.Civ.P. 72(b) that the Magistrate Judge determines can be resolved without trial, the Magistrate Judge shall file a report which may contain proposed findings of fact, conclusions of law and recommendations for disposition. If the Magistrate Judge concludes that a trial by a District Judge is required, the Magistrate Judge shall so report to the District Judge.

***L.R. 72-3.4 Objections to Report Where Party In Custody.*** If a party is in custody at the time of the filing of the Magistrate Judge's report, the time for filing objections allowed under F.R.Civ.P. 72(b) shall be twenty (20) days or such further time as the Magistrate Judge may order.

***L.R. 72-3.5 Determination of Objections by District Judge.*** If no objections are filed within the time allowed, the Magistrate Judge shall submit the matter to the District Judge on the basis of the original report. If objections are timely filed, the Magistrate Judge

---

## LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

may issue a revised or supplemental report or submit the matter to the District Judge on the basis of the original report.

***L.R. 72-3.6 Filing of Transcript.*** If an evidentiary hearing was conducted by the Magistrate Judge, the party objecting shall obtain and file a certified transcript of the hearing or pertinent part thereof. Upon application, the Magistrate Judge may extend the time to file the transcript.

***L.R. 72-4 Post-Judgment Matters.*** Following entry of judgment, all motions or other matters not covered by L.R. 69-1 shall be considered and determined by the District Judge.

***L.R. 72-5 Motion To Disqualify Magistrate Judge.***<sup>30</sup> A motion to disqualify a Magistrate Judge pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §§ 144 or 455 shall be made to the assigned District Judge. If such a motion is filed in a case to which no District Judge has been assigned, the motion shall be assigned to a District Judge for decision. A copy of the motion shall be submitted to the assigned Magistrate Judge, who shall not proceed with the matter until the motion has been determined. If the District Judge denies the motion, the case shall proceed as originally assigned. If the District Judge grants the motion, the case shall be returned to the Clerk for reassignment.

### **F.R.Civ.P. 73. MAGISTRATE JUDGES: TRIAL BY CONSENT; APPEAL**

***L.R. 73-1 Authorization.*** Any full-time Magistrate Judge may exercise the authority provided by Title 28, U.S.C. § 636(c), and may conduct any or all proceedings, including a jury or non-jury trial, in a civil case.

***L.R. 73-2 Direct Assignment of Cases to Magistrate Judge.***

***L.R. 73-2.1 Notice.*** When a case is assigned initially only to a magistrate judge, the Clerk shall provide a Notice and Consent Form to the initiating party advising the parties that they may consent to have the assigned magistrate judge conduct all further proceedings in the case, including the entry of final judgment. The Notice shall advise the parties that they may consent to proceed only before the assigned magistrate judge. The initiating party must serve the Notice

---

<sup>30</sup>L.R. 72-5 amended, effective 12/1/12.

and Consent Form on each party at the time of service of the summons and complaint or other initial pleading.

***L.R. 73-2.2 Proof of Service.*** In any case in which only a magistrate judge is initially assigned, plaintiff must file a proof of service within 10 days of service of the summons and complaint.

***L.R. 73-2.3 Execution of Statement of Consent.*** If the parties agree to the exercise of jurisdiction by the magistrate judge, all counsel and any party appearing pro se shall jointly or separately execute and file a statement of consent setting forth such election.

***L.R. 73-2.4 Filing of Statement of Consent.*** If all parties execute and file a statement of consent, the magistrate judge will preside over the case for all purposes, including trial and entry of final judgment as provided by 28 U.S.C. § 636(c) and Federal Rule of Civil Procedure 73(b). Appeal from a final judgment entered at a magistrate judge's direction may be taken to the court of appeals as would any other appeal from a district-court judgment.

***L.R. 73-2.4.1 Cases Originally Filed in District Court.***

Except as provided in L.R. 73-2.4.1.1, a case originally filed in District Court and initially assigned only to a magistrate judge shall be randomly reassigned to a district judge if any defendant has not filed a statement of consent within 42 days after service of the summons and complaint upon that defendant, if the plaintiff has not filed a statement of consent within 42 days after service upon the first-served defendant, if any party applies for a temporary restraining order, or if any party makes a motion that the magistrate judge concludes cannot be decided by the magistrate judge and must be addressed before the period for consent expires.

***L.R. 73-2.4.1.1 Exception for United States, its Agencies, Officers and Employees.*** If the United States, an agency of the United States, or an officer or employee of the United States is a defendant, a case originally filed in District Court and initially assigned only to a magistrate judge shall be randomly reassigned to a district judge if the government defendant has not filed a statement of consent within 60 days after service of the

summons and complaint upon that defendant, if any party applies for a temporary restraining order, or if any party makes a motion that the magistrate judge concludes cannot be decided by the magistrate judge and must be addressed before the period for consent expires.

***L.R. 73-2.4.2 Cases Removed from State Court.*** A case initially assigned only to a magistrate judge following removal under 28 U.S.C. § 1441 *et seq.* shall be randomly reassigned to a district judge if, within 14 days after the notice of removal is filed, plaintiff(s) and all defendants upon whom service has been effected have not filed a statement of consent, if any party applies for a temporary restraining order, or if any party makes a motion that the magistrate judge concludes cannot be decided by the magistrate judge and must be addressed before the period for consent expires.

***L.R. 73-2.5 Party Added After Election to Proceed Before Magistrate Judge.*** If a party is added to the case after all previous parties have elected to proceed before a magistrate judge, the newly-added party may file a statement of consent within 42 days after the order allowing intervention, or after service of the summons and appropriate pleading. If the newly-added party does not file a statement of consent within this period, the case shall be randomly reassigned to a district judge for further proceedings.

***L.R. 73-2.6 Discovery Assignment.*** For any case which is originally assigned only to a magistrate judge and then later reassigned to a district judge, a magistrate judge shall be randomly assigned to hear all referred discovery matters.

***L.R. 73-3 Consent in Cases Assigned for Report and Recommendation.*** In any case assigned to a district judge and referred to a magistrate judge, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. §636(b), for a report and recommendation, the parties may, at any time prior to the entry of judgment, consent that the assigned magistrate judge may handle the case for all purposes. Upon the filing of the appropriate consent forms, the Clerk will reassign the case solely to the magistrate judge.

***F.R.Civ.P. 74. [ABROGATED]***

***F.R.Civ.P. 75. [ABROGATED]***

***F.R.Civ.P. 76. [ABROGATED]***

**X. DISTRICT COURTS AND CLERKS; CONDUCTING BUSINESS;  
ISSUING ORDERS**

**F.R.Civ.P. 77. CONDUCTING BUSINESS; CLERK’S AUTHORITY; NOTICE OF AN  
ORDER OR JUDGMENT**

***L.R. 77-1 Procedures for Emergency Matters.*** If an emergency arises after normal business hours and requires judicial action prior to the next business day, counsel shall call the emergency telephone number of the U.S. Marshal, (213) 894-2485. The Marshal shall notify the Clerk, who shall contact counsel promptly concerning further proceedings. Any action commenced as an emergency under this rule shall be assigned as provided in L.R. 83-1. Failure to follow these emergency procedures or abuse thereof may result in sanctions.

**F.R.Civ.P. 78. HEARING MOTIONS; SUBMISSION ON BRIEFS**

***L.R. 78-1 Motion Days.*** Each Monday, commencing at 10:00 a.m., shall be “Motion Day” on which motions will be heard unless set for another day or hour by order of the Court. If Monday is a national holiday, any motion noticed for that day shall be considered noticed for the next succeeding motion calendar of the judge before whom the motion is calendared without special order or further notice.

**F.R.Civ.P. 79. RECORDS KEPT BY THE CLERK**

***L.R. 79-1 Clerk’s Office - Removal of Records and Files.*** No records or objects belonging in the files of the Court may be taken from the office or custody of the Clerk except upon written order of the Court.

***L.R. 79-2 Receipt for Removal.*** Any person removing records pursuant to L.R. 79-1 shall give the Clerk a descriptive receipt using the form prescribed by the Clerk.

***L.R. 79-2.1 Clerk’s Office - Removal of Records and Files - Court Officers.*** The provisions of L.R. 79-1 shall not apply to a judge, master, examiner employed by the United States, United States Magistrate Judge, a judge’s law clerk, court reporter, or court clerk requiring records or objects in the exercise of official duty. Any court

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

officer removing records or objects shall provide the Clerk with a receipt as required in L.R. 79-2.

***L.R. 79-3 Clerk's Office - Disposition of Exhibits - Civil Cases.*** All models, diagrams, documents or other exhibits lodged with the Clerk or admitted into evidence or marked at trial shall be retained by counsel of record until expiration of the time for appeal where no appeal is taken, entry of stipulation waiving or abandoning the right to appeal, final disposition of the appeal, or order of the Court, whichever occurs first.

***L.R. 79-4 Clerk's Office - Removal of Contraband.*** Contraband of any kind coming into the possession of the Clerk shall be returned to an appropriate governmental agency. The agency shall give the Clerk the receipt required by L.R. 79-2. The agency shall be responsible for the contraband until expiration of the time for appeal, where no appeal is taken, entry of stipulation waiving or abandoning the right to appeal, final disposition of the appeal, or order of the Court, whichever occurs first.

### ***L.R. 79-5 Confidential Court Records***

***L.R. 79-5.1 Filing Under Seal or In Camera- Procedures.*** Except when authorized by statute or federal rule, or the Judicial Conference of the United States, no case or document shall be filed under seal or in camera without prior approval by the Court. Where approval is required, a written application and a proposed order shall be presented to the judge along with the document submitted for filing under seal or in camera. The proposed order shall address the sealing of the application and order itself, if appropriate. The original and judge's copy of the document shall be sealed in separate envelopes with a copy of the title page attached to the front of each envelope. Conformed copies need not be placed in sealed envelopes. Where under-seal or in-camera filings are authorized by statute or rule, the authority therefor shall appear on the title page of the proposed filing. Applications and proposed orders to seal or file in camera, along with the material to be sealed or submitted in camera, shall not be electronically filed but shall be presented to the Clerk for filing in paper format, in the manner prescribed by Local Rule 79-5. Unless the filer is exempted from electronic filing pursuant to L.R. 5-4.2(a), a Notice of Manual Filing shall first be electronically filed identifying the materials being manually filed. A copy of the Notice of Manual



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Filing, together with its NEF (*see* L.R. 5-3.3), shall be presented with the documents presented for filing.

***L.R. 79-5.2 Confidential Court Records - Disclosure.*** No sealed or confidential record of the Court maintained by the Clerk shall be disclosed except upon written order of the Court.

***L.R. 79-5.3 Procedure for Disclosure of Confidential Court Records.*** An application for disclosure of sealed or confidential court records shall be made to the Court in writing and filed by the person seeking disclosure. The application shall set forth with particularity the need for specific information in such records. The procedures of L.R. 7-3 *et seq.* shall govern the hearing of any such application.

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 80. STENOGRAPHIC TRANSCRIPT AS EVIDENCE***

## **XI. GENERAL PROVISIONS**

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 81. APPLICABILITY OF THE RULES IN GENERAL; REMOVED ACTIONS***

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 82. JURISDICTION AND VENUE UNAFFECTED***

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 83. RULES BY DISTRICT COURTS; JUDGE'S DIRECTIVES***

#### ***L.R. 83-1 Assignment of Cases - Notice of Related Cases in Central District, Other Actions, or Petitions to Multidistrict Panel***

***L.R. 83-1.1 Assignment of Cases.*** Civil actions shall be assigned when commenced to individual judges and magistrate judges of this Court in the manner provided by General Order.

#### ***L.R. 83-1.2 Refiling of Actions***

***L.R. 83-1.2.1 Improper Refiling of Actions.*** It is not permissible to dismiss and thereafter refile an action for the purpose of obtaining a different judge.

***L.R. 83-1.2.2 Duty on Refiling of Actions.*** Whenever an action is dismissed by a party or by the Court before judgment and thereafter the same or essentially the same claims, involving the same or essentially the same parties, are alleged in another action, the later-filed action shall be assigned to the

judge to whom the first-filed action was assigned. It shall be the duty of every attorney in any such later-filed action to bring those facts to the attention of the Court in the Civil Cover Sheet and by the filing of a Notice of Related Case(s) pursuant to L.R. 83-1.3.

***L.R. 83-1.3 Notice of Related Cases***

***L.R. 83-1.3.1 Notice.*** At the time a civil action (including a notice of removal or bankruptcy appeal) is filed, or as soon as known thereafter, the attorney shall file and serve on all parties who have appeared a Notice of Related Case(s), stating whether any action previously filed or currently pending in the Central District and the action being filed appear:

- (a) To arise from the same or a closely related transaction, happening or event; or
- (b) To call for determination of the same or substantially related or similar questions of law and fact; or
- (c) For other reasons would entail substantial duplication of labor if heard by different judges; or
- (d) To involve the same patent, trademark or copyright, and one of the factors identified above in a, b or c is present.

The Notice of Related Case(s) shall also include a brief factual statement setting forth the basis for the attorney's belief that the action qualifies for related case transfer.

The Notice of Related Case also shall be served concurrently with service of the complaint.

***L.R. 83-1.3.1.1 Notice in Civil Forfeiture Action When Related Criminal Case has Previously Been Filed.*** It shall be the responsibility of the parties to promptly file a Notice of Related Cases whenever a criminal case previously filed and a civil forfeiture case later filed:

- (a) arise from the same or a closely related transaction, happening, or event; or
- (b) call for determination of the same or substantially related or similar question of law and fact; or

- (c) involve one or more defendants from the criminal case in common, and would entail substantial duplication of labor if heard by different judges.

In these instances, the proposed transfer order shall be prepared to transfer the civil forfeiture case to the judge assigned to the criminal case.

***L.R. 83-1.3.2 Opposition.*** Any party opposing a related case transfer may, within five (5) days of the service of a notice of Related Case(s) on that party, or first appearance, file and serve a short counter-statement setting forth the reasons the action does not qualify for related case transfer.

***L.R. 83-1.3.3 Continuing Duty.*** It shall be the continuing duty of the attorney in any case promptly to bring to the attention of the Court, by the filing of a Notice of Related Case(s) pursuant to L.R. 83-1.3, all facts which in the opinion of the attorney or party appear relevant to a determination whether such action and one or more pending actions should, under the criteria and procedures set forth in L.R. 83-1.3, be heard by the same judge.

***L.R. 83-1.4 Notice of Pendency of Other Actions or Proceedings***

***L.R. 83-1.4.1 Notice.*** Whenever a civil action filed in or removed to this Court involves all or a material part of the subject matter of an action then pending before the United States Court of Appeals, Bankruptcy Appellate Panel, Bankruptcy Court or any other federal or state court or administrative agency, the attorney shall file a “Notice of Pendency of Other Actions or Proceedings” with the original complaint or petition filed in this Court. The duty imposed by L.R. 83-1.4 continues throughout the time an action is before this Court.

***L.R. 83-1.4.2 Notice - Contents.*** The Notice of Pendency of Other Actions or Proceedings shall contain:

- (a) A description sufficient to identify all other actions or proceedings;

- (b) The title of the court or administrative body in which the other actions or proceedings are pending;
- (c) The names of the parties or participants in such other actions or proceedings;
- (d) The names, addresses and telephone numbers of the attorneys in such other actions or proceedings; and
- (e) A brief factual statement setting forth the basis for the attorney's belief that the action involves all or a material part of the subject matter of such other actions or proceedings.

***L.R. 83-1.4.3 Notice of Petition to the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation - Duty of Counsel.*** The attorney shall comply with L.R. 83-1.4 promptly upon learning that an action or proceeding filed in this Court is the subject of or is related to an action which is before the Judicial Panel on Multidistrict Litigation, or which has been transferred by it pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 1407.

***L.R. 83-2 Attorneys - Admission, Substitution, and Withdrawal; Communications with Court***

***L.R. 83-2.1 Appearance Before the Court.*** An appearance before the Court on behalf of another party or a class may be made only by an attorney admitted to the Bar of or permitted to practice before this Court.

***L.R. 83-2.2 Admission to Practice***

***L.R. 83-2.2.1 In General.*** Admission to and continuing membership in the Bar of this Court is limited to persons of good moral character who are active members in good standing of the State Bar of California, or Registered Legal Services Attorneys, pursuant to California Rule of Court 9.45. If the attorney ceases to meet these criteria, the attorney is subject to the disciplinary rules of the court, *infra*.

***L.R. 83-2.2.2 Familiarity with Federal Rules.*** An applicant (including a *pro hac vice* applicant) for admission to practice before this Court shall certify the applicant's familiarity with

the Local Rules, the Local Criminal Rules, the F.R.Civ.P., the F.R.Crim.P., and the F.R.Evid.

***L.R. 83-2.3 Pro Hac Vice or Other Limited Appearance***

***L.R. 83-2.3.1 Permission to Appear Pro Hac Vice.*** Any person who is not otherwise eligible for admission to practice before this Court, but who is a member in good standing of, and eligible to practice before, the bar of any United States Court, or of the highest court of any State, Territory or Insular Possession of the United States, who is of good moral character, and who has been retained to appear before this Court, may, upon written application and proof of payment of the fee as required by the Court, and in the discretion of the Court, be permitted to appear and participate *pro hac vice* in a particular case. The application shall be accompanied by a certificate from the state bar for each of the states in which the applicant is a member of that particular bar, which has been issued within thirty (30) days prior to the filing of the application and states that the applicant is a member in good standing of the bar of that state court.

***L.R. 83-2.3.2 Disqualification from Pro Hac Vice Appearance.*** Unless authorized by the Constitution of the United States or Acts of Congress, an applicant is not eligible for permission to practice *pro hac vice* if the applicant:

- (a) Resides in California; or
- (b) Is regularly employed in California; or
- (c) Is regularly engaged in business, professional, or other similar activities in California.

***L.R. 83-2.3.3 Designation of Local Counsel.*** The person seeking to appear *pro hac vice* is required to designate an attorney who is a member of the Bar of this Court and who maintains an office within this District as local counsel with whom the Court and opposing counsel may readily communicate regarding the conduct of the case and upon whom documents may be served, unless otherwise ordered by the Court.

***L.R. 83-2.3.4 Designation of Co-Counsel.*** A judge to whom a case is assigned may, in the exercise of discretion, require the designation of an attorney who is a member of the Bar of this Court and who maintains an office within the District as co-counsel with authority to act as attorney of record for all purposes.

***L.R. 83-2.3.5 Registered Legal Services Attorney.*** Any registered legal services attorney authorized to appear in the state courts of California pursuant to California Rules of Court, Rule 9.45 may practice before this Court under the conditions set forth in that rule. In addition, the attorney supervising the registered legal services attorney must be a member in good standing of the bar of this Court, and must appear as one of the attorneys of record. By practicing in this Court, the registered legal services attorney submits to the disciplinary authority of the Central District of California concerning attorneys admitted to practice in this Court.

***L.R. 83-2.4 Attorneys for the United States, or Its Departments or Agencies.***

***L.R. 83-2.4.1 Attorney for the United States, or its Departments or Agencies.*** Any person who is not eligible for admission under L.R. 83-2.2.1 or 83-2.3, who is employed within this state and is a member in good standing of, and eligible to practice before, the bar of any United States Court, the District of Columbia Court of Appeals, or the highest court of any State, Territory or Insular Possession of the United States, and is of good moral character, may be granted leave of court to practice in this Court in any matter for which such person is employed or retained by the United States, or its departments or agencies. The application for such permission shall include a certification filed with the Clerk showing that the applicant has applied to take the next succeeding Bar Examination for admission to the State Bar of California for which that applicant is eligible. No later than one year after submitting the foregoing application, the applicant shall submit to this Court proof of admission to the State Bar of California. Failure to do so shall result in revocation of permission to practice in this Court.



***L.R. 83-2.4.2 Special Assistant United States Attorneys.***

Notwithstanding L.R. 83-2.4.1, any United States Armed Forces attorney who has been appointed a Special Assistant United States Attorney pursuant to 28 U.S.C. sections 515 and 543, may handle misdemeanor matters before this Court.

***L.R. 83-2.5 Professional Corporations and Unincorporated Law Firms***

***L.R. 83-2.5.1 Appearance.*** No appearance may be made and no pleadings or other documents may be signed in the name of any professional law corporation or unincorporated law firm (both hereinafter referred to as “law firm”) except by an attorney admitted to the Bar of or permitted to practice before this Court.

***L.R. 83-2.5.2 Form of Appearance.*** A law firm may appear in the following form of designation or its equivalent:

John Smith  
A Member of Smith and Jones, P.C.  
Attorneys for Plaintiff

***L.R. 83-2.6 Jurisdiction of Court.*** Any attorney who appears for any purpose submits to the discipline of this Court in all respects pertaining to the conduct of the litigation.

***L.R. 83-2.7 Notification of Attorney Change of Name, Address, Firm Association, Telephone Number, Facsimile Number or E-Mail Address.*** An attorney who is a member of the bar of this Court, or who has been authorized to appear in a case in this Court, and who changes his or her name, office address (or residence address if no office is maintained), law firm association, telephone number, facsimile number or e-mail address, shall, within five (5) days of the change, notify the Clerk of Court in writing. If any actions are currently pending, the attorney shall file and serve a copy of the notice upon all parties.

***L.R. 83-2.8 Procedure for Admission***

***L.R. 83-2.8.1 Admission to the Bar of This Court.*** Each applicant for admission to the Bar of this Court shall fill out and present to the Clerk an Application for Admission to the Bar of the Central District of California.

***L.R. 83-2.8.2 Pro Hac Vice Appearance.*** Each applicant for permission to appear *pro hac vice* shall file an Application of Non-Resident Attorney to Appear in a Specific Case, a separate proposed Order, and proof of payment of the applicable fee. Attorneys employed by the United States Department of Justice specially appointed by the United States Attorney General to conduct any kind of legal proceeding, civil or criminal, pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 515(a), may appear without filing an Application of Non-Resident Attorney to Appear in a Specific Case.

***L.R. 83-2.8.3 Fees.*** Each applicant admitted to practice shall pay to the Clerk the admission fee prescribed by the Judicial Conference of the United States and such other fees as may from time to time be required by General Order of this Court. Any additional fee shall be credited by the Clerk to the Attorneys' Admission Fund.

***L.R. 83-2.9 Withdrawal and Substitution of Attorneys***

***L.R. 83-2.9.1 Appearance by Attorney.*** Whenever a party has appeared by an attorney, the party may not thereafter appear or act *pro se*, except upon order made by the Court after notice to such attorney and to any other parties who have appeared in the action.

***L.R. 83-2.9.2 Substitution of Attorney***

***L.R. 83-2.9.2.1 Motion for Withdrawal.*** An attorney may not withdraw as counsel except by leave of court. An application for leave to withdraw must be made upon written notice given reasonably in advance to the client and to all other parties who have appeared in the action.

***L.R. 83-2.9.2.2 Individuals.*** When an attorney of record for any reason ceases to act for a party, such party shall appear *pro se* or appoint another attorney by a written substitution of attorney signed by the party and the attorneys.

***L.R. 83-2.9.2.3 Corporation or Unincorporated Associations.*** An attorney requesting leave to withdraw from representation of a corporation or unincorporated association shall give written notice to the corporation or unincorporated association of the consequences of its inability to appear *pro se*. “Unincorporated association,” as used in L.R. 83-2.9 and 83-2.10, shall include a partnership.

***L.R. 83-2.9.2.4 Delays by Substitution of Attorneys.*** Unless good cause is shown and the ends of justice require, no substitution or relief of attorney will be approved that will cause delay in prosecution of the case to completion.

***L.R. 83-2.10 Persons Appearing Without an Attorney - Pro Se Litigants***

***L.R. 83-2.10.1 Corporation, Unincorporated Association, Partnership or Trust.*** A corporation including a limited liability corporation, a partnership including a limited liability partnership, an unincorporated association, or a trust may not appear in any action or proceeding *pro se*.

***L.R. 83-2.10.2 Individuals.*** Any person representing himself or herself without an attorney must appear *pro se* for such purpose. That representation may not be delegated to any other person, including a spouse, parent or other relative, nor to any other party on the same side who is not represented by an attorney. A non-attorney guardian for a minor or an incompetent person must be represented by counsel.

***L.R. 83-2.10.3 Compliance With Federal Rules.*** Any person appearing *pro se* will be required to comply with these Local

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Rules, and with the F.R.Civ.P., F.R.Crim.P., F.R.Evid. and F.R.App.P.

***L.R. 83-2.10.4 Sanctions.*** Failure to comply with the rules enumerated in L.R. 83-2.10.3 may be ground for dismissal or judgment by default.

***L.R. 83-2.11 Communications with the Judge.*** Attorneys or parties to any action or proceeding shall refrain from writing letters to the judge, making telephone calls to chambers, or otherwise communicating with a judge in a pending matter unless opposing counsel is present. All matters shall be called to a judge's attention by appropriate application or motion filed in compliance with these Local Rules.

### ***L.R. 83-3 Attorney Disciplinary Rules of the Court***

***L.R. 83-3.1 Discipline.*** Nothing contained in these Rules shall be construed to deny the Court its inherent power to maintain control over the proceedings conducted before it or to deny the Court those powers derived from statute, rule or procedure, or other rules of court. When alleged attorney misconduct is brought to the attention of the Court, whether by a Judge of the Court, any lawyer admitted to practice before the Court, any officer or employee of the Court, or otherwise, the Court may, in its discretion, dispose of the matter through the use of its inherent, statutory, or other powers; refer the matter to an appropriate state bar agency for investigation and disposition; refer the matter to the Standing Committee on Discipline; or take any other action the Court deems appropriate. These procedures are not mutually exclusive.

***L.R. 83-3.1.1 The Standing Committee on Discipline.*** At all times the Court will maintain a Standing Committee on Discipline (hereinafter "Committee"). The Committee shall consist of 13 attorneys who are members of the Bar of the Court. However, in the event of any vacancy or vacancies, the Committee may continue to perform any of the functions herein authorized so long as there are nine members in office.

Committee members shall be appointed by the Chief Judge with the concurrence of the Executive Committee. The Chief

Judge shall designate one member to serve as the chair. A Committee member shall serve for a term of one to three years but may continue in office, upon order of the Chief Judge, beyond said three-year term until the completion of any disciplinary proceeding (which includes the initial investigation to presentation of disciplinary recommendations to the Court) in which the member is participating. Each committee member's term shall commence on January 1 of the year specified in the appointment, and appointments shall be staggered so that each year the terms of four members, not including the Chair, shall end. Should any Committee member not complete a three-year term, that member's replacement shall complete the length of term remaining. The Chair of the Committee shall serve a term of three years as Chair, regardless of previous time served as a Committee member.

The Chair of the Committee shall organize the Committee into four sections of three members each. Each section shall consist of one member who has one year remaining on his term, one member who has two years remaining on his term, and one member who has three years remaining on his term. The Chair of the Committee may assign any matter before the Committee to one of the sections for initial investigation and further proceedings described in these rules. Except for the requirement of seven affirmative votes for the imposition of discipline as specified in Rule 83-3.1.5, the Committee may perform or decide any matter arising under these rules by a majority vote. For any Committee meeting, a quorum of seven is required.

The Clerk of the Court shall be advised of, and keep a current list of, all matters referred to the Committee and each section, to assist the Court, the Committee, and the affected attorney or complaining person, in recording the status of each matter.

***L.R. 83-3.1.2 Standards of Professional Conduct - Basis for Disciplinary Action.*** In order to maintain the effective administration of justice and the integrity of the Court, each attorney shall be familiar with and comply with the standards of professional conduct required of members of the State Bar of California and contained in the State Bar Act, the Rules of

Professional Conduct of the State Bar of California, and the decisions of any court applicable thereto. These statutes, rules and decisions are hereby adopted as the standards of professional conduct, and any breach or violation thereof may be the basis for the imposition of discipline. The Model Rules of Professional Conduct of the American Bar Association may be considered as guidance.

***L.R. 83-3.1.3 Possible Disciplinary Penalties.*** An order imposing discipline under this Rule may consist of any of the following:

- (a) disbarment,
- (b) suspension not to exceed three years,
- (c) public or private reproof,
- (d) monetary penalties (which may include an order to pay the costs of the proceedings), and/or
- (e) acceptance of resignation.

In lieu of any of the foregoing disciplinary steps, the Court's Standing Committee on Discipline may issue an admonition as defined by California State Bar Rules, to wit, where the offense is not serious, or not intentional, or involved mitigating circumstances, or no significant harm resulted.

Any suspension or reproof imposed, or acceptance of resignation, may be subject to specified conditions, which may include, but are not limited to, continuing legal education requirements, counseling and/or supervision of practice and periods of probation.

Any disbarment, suspension or acceptance of resignation from this Court will result in the deactivation of the attorney's CM/ECF login and password. The CM/ECF login and password will be reactivated upon application of the practitioner showing proof of an order of reinstatement.

***L.R. 83-3.1.4 Who May Originate Complaints - Initial and Further Investigation - Hearing and Opportunity for Attorney Involved to Appear and Present Evidence.*** A complaint that an attorney has violated any of the standards of conduct



## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

specified in Rule 83-3.1.2, may come to the Committee from any District, Bankruptcy or Magistrate Judge of the Court or from any other person. The complaint shall be in writing addressed to the Committee in care of the Clerk of Court. Within 10 days of receipt, the Clerk shall serve a copy of the complaint on the Chair of the Committee, the attorney affected and the Clerk of the Bankruptcy Court.

Within 10 days of receipt of any such complaint, the Committee chair shall assign the matter of possible disciplinary action based on the complaint to one of the sections of the Committee for initial investigation and possible disciplinary proceedings. Any attorney of the assigned section who cannot participate shall so notify the Chair within 10 days of assignment so that a replacement can be assigned.

Within 60 days of receipt, the section to which such a complaint is referred shall conduct and complete an initial investigation. If the section determines that the complaint should not be the subject of further disciplinary action, and the Committee concurs in that determination, the matter will thereupon be closed. Notice of closing shall be promptly sent to the complainant, the attorney affected and the Chief Judge. If the Committee determines that the complaint should be further investigated as being one that may result in disciplinary action, the section shall thereupon within 60 days conduct and complete such further investigation and inquiries as it deems necessary. The section, in so doing, may take the testimony of witnesses and may seek from the Chief Judge, or his or her designee, any subpoena necessary for its investigation and the Clerk shall promptly issue any such requested subpoena. The affected attorney may also apply to the Chief Judge, or his or her designee, for any necessary subpoenas.

All final disciplinary actions will be distributed to the judicial officers of the Court. Final disciplinary action, including the name of the attorney, will be posted on the Court's website when it consists of (a) disbarment; (b) suspension; (c) public reproof; or (d) resignation with charges pending. It may be ordered posted if the disciplinary action consists of monetary penalties.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Other final disciplinary actions may be posted, without the name of the attorney, to promote understanding of the level of practice expected in this district.

The deadlines in this paragraph may be extended by the Committee Chair for a period of up to six months, for good cause at the request of the section or the affected attorney. The deadlines may be extended for a longer time in consultation with the Chief Judge.

***L.R. 83-3.1.4.1 Appointment of Prosecutor.*** At the request of the investigating section, concurred in by the Chair of the Committee, the Chief Judge may appoint a member of the Bar of the Court who is not a Committee member to (1) supervise and conduct such further investigation as may be appropriate; (2) prosecute the matter at any hearing conducted by the section or the Committee or any other proceeding the Court may require before entering an order of discipline; and (3) defend any order of discipline on appeal.

By order of the Chief Judge, with the concurrence of the Executive Committee, the prosecutor shall be compensated for services out of the Attorneys' Admission Fund

***L.R. 83-3.1.4.2 Duties of the Chief Judge.*** If the Chief Judge is recused or otherwise is unavailable to perform the duties as outlined in this rule, the duties shall be referred to the next available district judge in regular active service who is senior in commission of all the active judges.

***L.R. 83-3.1.4.3 Indemnification of Prosecutor, Section, and Committee.*** Any expenses incurred in the prosecution of a disciplinary proceeding and any award of court costs against the Section, the Committee or the prosecutor shall likewise be paid out of the Attorneys' Admission Fund.

***L.R. 83-3.1.5 Right of Attorney Involved to a Hearing and to Present Evidence.*** Before recommending the imposition of any discipline, the investigating Section shall provide to the attorney involved a statement of the charges and a description of the discipline which the Section is considering recommending. The Section, upon request of the attorney involved, shall conduct a hearing on the charges, which hearing shall be recorded electronically or by a court reporter. The attorney involved shall have the right to be represented by counsel and to be personally heard under oath at said hearing. The attorney involved may also present sworn testimony of relevant witnesses and may submit briefing and evidentiary exhibits at said hearing. Following the said hearing, the section shall formulate its findings of fact and conclusions of law in writing together with a statement of the discipline, if any, which it recommends. Where the imposition of discipline is recommended, the Section shall, within 30 days of the hearing or of the completion of the investigation, transmit to the Committee, along with its recommendation, copies of its proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, the exhibits which it received in evidence and the record of testimony which was presented to it. The Committee shall thereafter promptly adopt, modify or reject the section's recommended action. The Committee may, but need not, hear any further statement by the attorney affected or his or her counsel, or receive any further evidence or briefing. If the Committee determines to recommend the imposition of discipline, it must do so at a meeting, which may be held telephonically, with at least seven members voting in favor of the recommendation.

***L.R. 83-3.1.6 Confidentiality of Proceedings.*** The record in a disciplinary proceeding shall not be public (unless otherwise ordered by the Court) but shall become public if and when a final order imposing discipline is entered. If the final order imposing discipline consists of private reproof, the record shall only be made public upon an order of the Court.

***L.R. 83-3.1.7 Presentation of Disciplinary Recommendations to the Court.*** When the Committee has determined that discipline should not be imposed, the matter will thereupon be closed. Notice of the closing shall be promptly sent to the

complainant, the attorney affected, the Chief Judge, and the Clerk of the Court.

When the Committee has determined that discipline should be imposed, it shall promptly transmit to the Chief Judge and the Clerk of the Court its recommendation (in court document format) and the complete record, including the section's proposed findings of fact and conclusions of law, and shall request an order of the Court imposing the recommended discipline. A copy of the Committee's recommendation shall also be sent to the attorney affected and his or her counsel.

Within 15 days of the Chief Judge receiving a Committee recommendation, the matter of whether the Court should impose discipline shall be assigned to three judges of the Court selected at random in the same manner as civil cases are distributed, but not to include any judge who originated the complaint. The judges to whom the matter is assigned are not required to conduct any further hearing, to hear the attorney involved or his or her counsel, or to receive any further evidence or briefing before determining to issue an appropriate order. The assigned judges shall adopt, modify or reject the Committee's recommendation for the imposition of discipline. The decision of said judges shall be final. If the judges assigned determine to impose discipline, they shall sign and file an appropriate order imposing it.

Appeals from such orders shall be in accordance with the F.R.A.P.

***L.R. 83-3.1.8 Application For Reinstatement.*** Any attorney who has been suspended or disbarred under the Local Rules may make an application for reinstatement. The application for reinstatement shall be by written motion filed in paper format addressed to the Committee. The Committee shall consider the application and make a recommendation to the Chief Judge. The Chief Judge may, with the concurrence of the Executive Committee, adopt, modify or reject the recommendation of the Committee concerning the application. Before making its recommendation, the Committee is not required to hear the attorney affected or his or her counsel and is not required to

hear any testimony or receive any other evidence or briefing. Nor shall the Chief Judge or the Executive Committee be required to do so before deciding on the application.

***L.R. 83-3.2 Enforcement of Attorney Discipline***

***L.R. 83-3.2.1 Disbarment or Suspension by Other Courts or Conviction of a Crime.*** Upon receipt of reliable information that a member of the Bar of this Court or any attorney appearing *pro hac vice* (1) has been suspended or disbarred from the practice of law by the order of any United States Court, or by the Bar, Supreme Court, or other governing authority of any State, territory or possession, or the District of Columbia, or (2) has resigned from the Bar of any United States Court or of any State, territory or possession, or the District of Columbia while an investigation or proceedings for suspension or disbarment was pending, or (3) has been convicted of a crime, other than in this Court, the elements or underlying facts of which may affect the attorney's fitness to practice law, this Court shall issue an Order to Show Cause why an order of suspension or disbarment should not be imposed by this Court.

Upon the filing of a judgment or conviction demonstrating that any attorney admitted to practice before this Court has been convicted in this Court of any serious crime as herein defined, the Chief Judge or his or her designee shall enter an order immediately suspending that attorney, whether the conviction resulted from a plea of guilty, *nolo contendere*, verdict after trial, or otherwise, and regardless of the pendency of any appeal. The suspension so ordered shall remain in effect until final disposition of the disciplinary proceedings to be commenced upon such conviction. A copy of such order shall be immediately served upon the attorney. Upon good cause shown, the Chief Judge or his or her designee may set aside such order when it appears in the interest of justice to do so.

The term "serious crime" shall include any felony and any lesser crime a necessary element of which, as determined by the statutory or common law definition of such crime in the jurisdiction in which it was entered, involves false swearing,

misrepresentation, fraud, deceit, bribery, extortion, misappropriation, theft, or the use of dishonesty, or an attempt, conspiracy, or solicitation of another to commit a “serious crime.”

If the attorney files a response stating that imposition of an order of suspension or disbarment from this Court is not contested, or if the attorney does not respond to the Order to Show Cause within the time specified, then the Court shall issue an order of suspension or disbarment. The order shall be filed by the Chief Judge or his or her designee.

***L.R. 83-3.2.2 Alternatives.*** As an alternative to suspension or disbarment, the Committee may consider, and the Court may accept, the attorney’s resignation, if the attorney both:

- (a) Files a written response setting forth his or her status for the practice of law in all other jurisdictions where the attorney was or is admitted; and
- (b) Tenders his or her resignation from the Bar of this Court.

A resignation with charges pending is not effective until accepted by the Court. An attorney will be on inactive status while the Court considers whether to accept the resignation. The acceptance of a resignation may be subject to additional conditions including but not limited to those under L.R. 83-3.1.3 and referral to, or resignation from, the Bar of another jurisdiction.

***L.R. 83-3.2.3 Contested Matters.*** If the attorney files a written response to the Order to Show Cause within the time specified stating that the entry of an order of suspension or disbarment is contested, then the Chief Judge or other district judge who may be assigned shall determine whether an order of suspension or disbarment or other appropriate order shall be entered. Where an attorney has been suspended or disbarred by another Bar, or has resigned from another Bar while disciplinary proceedings were pending, the attorney in the response to the Order to Show Cause, must set forth facts establishing one or more of the following: (a) the procedure in the other jurisdiction was so lacking in notice or opportunity to be heard as to constitute a



deprivation of due process; (b) there was such an infirmity of proof establishing the misconduct as to give rise to a clear conviction that the Court should not accept as final the other jurisdiction's conclusion(s) on that subject; (c) imposition of like discipline would result in a grave injustice; or (d) other substantial reasons exist so as to justify not accepting the other jurisdiction's conclusion(s). In addition, at the time the response is filed, the attorney must produce a certified copy of the entire record from the other jurisdiction or bear the burden of persuading the Court that less than the entire record will suffice.

***L.R. 83-3.2.4 Reinstatement.*** Unless stated otherwise by order of the Court, an attorney who has been suspended or disbarred from the Bar of this Court because of his resignation, suspension or disbarment from the Bar of another court will be reinstated upon proof of reinstatement as an active member in good standing in such other Bar.

***L.R. 83-3.2.5 Discipline by Agencies.*** Information that a member of the Bar of this Court has been suspended or disbarred from practice by the order of any federal or state administrative agency, shall be treated as a complaint which can be the basis of disciplinary action by this Court. The matter shall be referred to the Committee for investigation, hearing and recommendation as provided hereinabove in the case of other complaints. All parties in interest are advised of the United States Bankruptcy Court for the Central District of California's Third Amended General Order No. 96-05 or any successor General Order governing attorney discipline proceedings in the Bankruptcy Court.

***L.R. 83-3.2.6 Notice of Disciplinary Action to State Bar and Other Courts.*** The Clerk shall give prompt notice of any conviction of any attorney admitted to this bar of a serious crime as herein defined or imposing discipline under this Rule 83-3 to the Circuit Court of Appeals, to the Bankruptcy Court, to the California State Bar, and to the Bar or disciplinary body of those courts to which the attorney involved has been admitted to practice and of which the Clerk is aware.

***L.R. 83-3.2.7 Powers of an Individual Judge to Deal with Contempt or Other Misconduct Not Affected.*** Disciplinary proceedings under Rule 83-3 shall not affect, or be affected by, any proceedings for criminal contempt under the U.S. Criminal Code, nor shall anything contained in this Rule 83-3 be construed to deny any judge of this Court said judge's inherent power to maintain control over the proceedings conducted before said judge, nor to deny the judge those powers derived from any statute or rule of court. Misconduct of any attorney in the presence of a court or in any manner in respect to any matter pending in a court may be dealt with directly by the judge in charge of the matter or at said judge's option, referred to the Committee, or both.

***L.R. 83-3.3 Practice Prohibited While on Inactive Status.*** Any attorney previously admitted to the Bar of this Court who no longer is enrolled as an active member of the Bar, Supreme Court, or other governing authority of any State, territory or possession, or the District of Columbia, shall not practice before this Court. Upon receipt of reliable information that such attorney is practicing before the Bar of this Court, this Court shall issue an Order to Show Cause why the attorney should not be disbarred from this Court, and shall proceed with the Order to Show Cause in the manner set forth in L.R. 83-3.2.1.

***L.R. 83-3.4 Obligation to Notify Court of Felony Conviction or Change of Status.*** Any attorney admitted to the Bar of this Court or admitted *pro hac vice* shall promptly notify the Clerk of this Court of (1) the attorney's conviction of any felony, or (2) the imposition of discipline in any other jurisdiction, or (3) the attorney's resignation from the Bar while disciplinary investigation or proceedings were pending in any other jurisdiction.

***L.R. 83-4 Student Practice***

***L.R. 83-4.1 Consent.*** An eligible law student acting under the supervision of a member of the bar of this Court may appear on behalf of any client including federal, state or local government bodies, if the client has filed a written consent with the Court. Additional written consent must be given if one eligible student is replaced by another.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

***L.R. 83-4.2 Requirements.*** An eligible student shall:

- (a) be enrolled and in good standing in a law school accredited by the American Bar Association or The State Bar of California;
- (b) have completed one-half of the legal studies required for graduation;
- (c) have completed a course in evidence. For civil cases, an eligible law student must have also completed a course in civil procedure. For criminal cases, an eligible law student must have completed courses in criminal law and criminal procedure. An eligible law student must also have knowledge of and be familiar with the Federal Rules of Civil and Criminal Procedure as well as the Federal Rules of Evidence, the Rules of Professional Conduct of The State Bar of California and applicable statutory rules, and rules of this Court;
- (d) be certified by the dean of a law school as being adequately trained to fulfill all responsibilities as a legal intern to the Court in compliance with L.R. 83-4.2(a) and (b);
- (e) not accept compensation for his or her legal services directly or indirectly from a client; and
- (f) file with the Clerk of the Court all documents required to comply with this rule.

***L.R. 83-4.3 Supervising Attorney.*** The supervising attorney shall:

- (a) have such substantial litigation experience to satisfy the Court of his or her ability to supervise the student;
- (b) file with the Clerk of the Court to whom each case has been assigned a “Request to Undertake the Supervision of an Eligible Law Student.” The undertaking, if approved by the Court, may be withdrawn by the supervising attorney by filing a written notice with the Clerk of the Court and by giving notice of such withdrawal to the affected student;
- (c) appear with the student in any oral presentations before this Court;
- (d) sign all documents filed with this Court;
- (e) assume personal professional responsibility for the student’s work in matters before this Court;
- (f) assist and counsel the student in the preparation of the student’s work in matters before this Court; and

- (g) be responsible to supplement oral or written work of the student as necessary to assure proper representation of the client. All written work will be filed over the signature of the supervising attorney. Written work may also be signed by the eligible law student who participated in such written work. The student, in signing the written work, shall indicate his or her status as an eligible law student.

***L.R. 83-4.4 Law School Dean's Certification.*** The dean's certification of the student:

- (a) shall be filed with the Clerk of the Court and shall remain in effect for a period of three years or until withdrawn;
- (b) shall state that he or she knows of no reason which would render the law student ineligible under this rule;
- (c) may be withdrawn for good cause by the dean with notice to the Court and to the student. Certification may only be withdrawn by the dean for good cause. Such cause shall be stated in the notice filed with the Court.

***L.R. 83-4.5 Student Appearance.*** Upon fulfilling the requirements of this rule, the student may appear and make oral presentations before this Court when accompanied by the supervising attorney.

***L.R. 83-5 Minors or Incompetents***

***L.R. 83-5.1 Minors or Incompetents - Settlement of Claim of Minor or Incompetent.*** No claim in any action involving a minor or incompetent person shall be settled, compromised or dismissed without leave of the Court embodied in an order, judgment or decree.

***L.R. 83-5.2 Minors or Incompetents - Settlement of Claim Procedure.*** Insofar as practicable, hearings on petitions to settle, compromise or dismiss a claim in an action involving a minor or incompetent person shall conform to Cal. Code Civ. Proc. § 372 and California Rule of Court 3.1384.

***L.R. 83-5.3 Minors or Incompetents - Attorney's Fees.*** In all actions involving the claim of a minor or incompetent person, whether resolved by settlement or judgment after trial, the Court shall fix the amount of attorney's fees.

***L.R. 83-5.4 Minors or Incompetents - Judgment or Settlement***

***Funds.*** All monies or property recovered on behalf of a minor or incompetent person, either by settlement or judgment, shall be paid into the registry of the Court unless otherwise ordered by the Court. All monies received by the Clerk representing a settlement or judgment on behalf of a minor or incompetent person shall be deposited by the Clerk in accordance with L.R. 67-1 and 67-2.

***L.R. 83-5.5 Minors or Incompetents - Disbursement of Funds.*** All monies or property deposited with the Clerk pursuant to L.R. 83-5.4 shall be disbursed by the Clerk only in accordance with an order of the Court.

***L.R. 83-5.5.1 Conformance to State Law.*** Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, disbursement of funds of California residents or foreign nationals under this Rule 83-5.5 shall be made by the Clerk in accordance with the provisions of California Probate Code §§ 3600 *et seq.* If the minor, incompetent person, guardian, custodian or parent is a resident of a state of the United States other than California, the funds or property shall be disbursed pursuant to restrictions of the state of residence similar to the provisions of California Probate Code §§ 3600 *et seq.*

***L.R. 83-5.6 Minors or Incompetents - Letters of Guardianship or Custody - Bond.*** Before any funds or property are ordered distributed to any guardian or custodian, the following documents shall be filed with this Court:

- (a) A certified copy of letters of guardianship or an order of appointment as custodian of the estate of an incompetent; and
- (b) A certificate by a state court certifying that a surety bond has been filed by the guardian or custodian in a sum at least equal to the amount of money or value of property to be distributed.

***L.R. 83-5.6.1 Corporate Guardian.*** If letters of guardianship or an order of appointment as custodian of the estate of an incompetent person have been issued to a corporate guardian authorized by state law to so act, no certificate showing filing of a bond shall be necessary

***L.R. 83-6 Possession and Use of Broadcasting, Recording, Photography, and Communications Equipment in the Court.***<sup>31</sup> Any person entering any Central District courthouse shall be subject to this L.R. 83-6 and all its subparts.

***L.R. 83-6.1 Wireless Communication Devices.***<sup>32</sup>

***L.R. 83-6.1.1 Definition.*** Wireless Communication Devices are portable electronic devices capable of sending or receiving data such as text, still images, or audio or video recordings. Such devices shall include, but are not limited to, smart phones, Blackberries, laptop computers, tablets, personal digital assistants (PDAs), and similar devices.

***L.R. 83-6.1.2 Possession.*** Subject to the conditions set forth in this L.R. 83-6.1, possession of Wireless Communication Devices is permitted in all Central District courthouses.

***L.R. 83-6.1.3 Permissible Uses.*** Except in Restricted Areas (see L.R. 83-6.1.5), Wireless Communication Devices may be used in all Central District courthouses to make and receive phone calls and to send and receive e-mail, text messages, and other data communications.

***L.R. 83-6.1.4 Prohibited Uses.*** Except as otherwise provided under L.R. 83-6, or unless expressly authorized by a judge of this court or a duly designated visiting judge, Wireless Communication Devices may not be used to take photographs or to make or transmit audio or video recordings in any of the areas identified in L.R. 83-6.2.3.

***L.R. 83-6.1.5 Restricted Areas.*** Unless otherwise ordered by a judge of this court or a duly designated visiting judge, Wireless Communication Devices must be turned off completely in the following areas at the designated times: (1) all courtrooms at all times; (2) any other room in which court proceedings are being held, while those proceedings are in process; (3) any

---

<sup>31</sup>L.R. 83-6 (and subparts) substantially amended and renumbered, effective 12/1/12.

<sup>32</sup>L.R. 83-6 (and subparts) substantially amended and renumbered, effective 12/1/12.



designated jury room, during jury deliberations; and (4) any area where relevant restrictions are posted.

***L.R. 83-6.2 Other Broadcasting, Recording, and Photography Equipment.***<sup>33</sup>

***L.R. 83-6.2.1 Prohibited Equipment.*** For purposes of this L.R. 83-6, “Prohibited Equipment” shall be defined as any device capable of taking, making, recording, or broadcasting any still image or audio or video recording that does not fall within the definition of Wireless Communications Devices set forth in L.R. 83-6.1.1.

***L.R. 83-6.2.2 Use and Possession.*** Subject to the conditions set forth in this L.R. 83-6.2, the use or possession of Prohibited Equipment, unless expressly authorized by a judge of this court or a duly designated visiting judge, is not permitted in any of the areas identified in L.R. 83-6.2.3, below.

***L.R. 83-6.2.3 Covered Areas.*** The restrictions on the use and possession of Prohibited Equipment set forth in this L.R. 83-6.2 shall apply in all courtrooms and the following areas:

WESTERN DIVISION SPRING STREET BUILDING - The following areas of the United States Courthouse, 312 North Spring Street, Los Angeles, California:

- (a) The parking areas; and
- (b) The Main Street and Spring Street floors, the second through fifth floors, and the eighth, ninth, tenth, and sixteenth floors, except any area designated as a Press Room.

WESTERN DIVISION ROYBAL BUILDING - The following areas of the Roybal Federal Building and United States Courthouse, 255 East Temple Street, Los Angeles, California:

---

<sup>33</sup>L.R. 83-6 (and subparts) substantially amended and renumbered, effective 12/1/12.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

- (a) The parking areas;
- (b) The Temple Street and Terrace floors, except the area designated as a Press Room; and
- (c) The third, fifth through eighth, eleventh, and fourteenth floors.

SOUTHERN DIVISION - The following areas of the Ronald Reagan Federal Building and United States Courthouse, 411 West Fourth Street, Santa Ana, California:

- (a) The parking areas; and
- (b) The first, third, sixth, ninth and tenth floors, except the area designated as a Press Room.

EASTERN DIVISION - The following areas of the United States Courthouse, 3470 Twelfth Street, Riverside, California:

- (a) The parking areas; and
- (b) The Ground level, Plaza level, second floor, and third floor, except for any area designated as a Press Room.

### ***L.R. 83-6.3 Exceptions.***<sup>34</sup>

***L.R. 83-6.3.1 Official Recordings.*** Nothing in this L.R. 83-6 shall prohibit recordings made by official court reporters, recorders, or United States Magistrate Judges in the performance of their official duties. No other use may be made of an official recording of a court proceeding without an express, written order of the court.

***L.R. 83-6.3.2 Video Testimony.*** Nothing in this L.R. 83-6 shall prohibit the recording of depositions for trial purposes, or the preparation and perpetuation of testimony, taken by or under the direction of a judge of this court or a duly designated

---

<sup>34</sup>L.R. 83-6 (and subparts) substantially amended and renumbered, effective 12/1/12.

visiting judge. Any equipment taken into or through the areas enumerated in L.R. 83-6.2.3 shall be subject to such security regulations as may be adopted by the court from time to time.

***L.R. 83-6.3.3 Ceremonial Functions.*** Nothing in this L.R. 83-6 shall prohibit the taking or making of photographs, motion pictures, video recordings, or sound recordings at ceremonial functions, including naturalization ceremonies, if specifically authorized by the judge presiding at such an event, and subject to any limitations set by that judge.

***L.R. 83-6.3.4 Press Conferences.*** Nothing in this L.R. 83-6 shall prohibit the possession or use of any equipment or devices at press conferences or public announcements made by the U.S. Attorney, the Federal Public Defender, or the District Court Executive, who will provide the United States Marshals Service advance written notification of such press conferences or public announcements. A Court Security Officer will escort communications media personnel and their equipment to and from the site of such press conference or public announcement.

***L.R. 83-6.3.5 Dictating Equipment.*** Nothing in this L.R. 83-6 shall prohibit the possession of equipment used to take dictation or audio recording devices such as tape recorders (“Dictating Equipment”) by attorneys admitted to practice before this court or bona fide members of the print or electronic media (i.e., newspaper, magazine, radio, or television). Dictating Equipment and Wireless Communication Devices in the possession of attorneys admitted to practice before this court or bona fide members of the print or electronic media may be used to make audio recordings in the following areas: the attorney’s lounge, a press room, a witness room, the library, or the Clerk’s Office.

***L.R. 83-6.4 Enforcement.***<sup>35</sup>

***L.R. 83-6.4.1 Violations of Rule.*** Violations of this L.R. 83-6 may be enforced by any judge of this court or duly designated

---

<sup>35</sup>L.R. 83-6 (and subparts) substantially amended and renumbered, effective 12/1/12.

visiting judge, the United States Marshals Service, the Federal Protective Service, or Court Security Officers, to the full extent allowed by law.

***L.R. 83-6.4.2 Contempt.*** A violation of L.R. 83-6 may constitute contempt of court. All proceedings for such contempt occurring in or in connection with a case assigned to a judge shall be heard by the judge presiding over such case. All other proceedings for such contempt shall be brought before a Criminal Duty Judge.

***L.R. 83-7 Sanctions - Violation of Rule.*** The violation of or failure to conform to any of these Local Rules may subject the offending party or counsel to:

- (a) monetary sanctions, if the Court finds that the conduct was willful, grossly negligent, or reckless;
- (b) the imposition of costs and attorneys' fees to opposing counsel, if the Court finds that the conduct rises to the level of bad faith and/or a willful disobedience of a court order; and/or
- (c) for any of the conduct specified in (a) and (b) above, such other sanctions as the Court may deem appropriate under the circumstances.

### ***L.R. 83-8 Vexatious Litigants***

***L.R. 83-8.1 Policy.*** It is the policy of the Court to discourage vexatious litigation and to provide persons who are subjected to vexatious litigation with security against the costs of defending against such litigation and appropriate orders to control such litigation. It is the intent of this rule to augment the inherent power of the Court to control vexatious litigation and nothing in this rule shall be construed to limit the Court's inherent power in that regard.

***L.R. 83-8.2 Orders for Security and Control.*** On its own motion or on motion of a party, after opportunity to be heard, the Court may, at any time, order a party to give security in such amount as the Court determines to be appropriate to secure the payment of any costs, sanctions or other amounts which may be awarded against a vexatious litigant, and may make such other orders as are appropriate to control the conduct of a vexatious litigant. Such orders may include, without

limitation, a directive to the Clerk not to accept further filings from the litigant without payment of normal filing fees and/or without written authorization from a judge of the Court or a Magistrate Judge, issued upon such showing of the evidence supporting the claim as the judge may require.

***L.R. 83-8.3 Findings.*** Any order issued under L.R. 83-8.2 shall be based on a finding that the litigant to whom the order is issued has abused the Court's process and is likely to continue such abuse, unless protective measures are taken.

***L.R. 83-8.4 Reference to State Statute.*** Although nothing in this rule shall be construed to require that such a procedure be followed, the Court may, at its discretion, proceed by reference to the Vexatious Litigants statute of the State of California, Cal. Code Civ. Proc. §§ 391 - 391.7.

***L.R. 83-9 Time Limits for Decisions by Court***

***L.R. 83-9.1 Time Limit Established.*** The Court shall render and file its decision on motions and non-jury trials within 120 days after the matter is submitted for decision.

***L.R. 83-9.1.1 "Submitted" Defined***<sup>36</sup>

- (a) A motion shall be deemed submitted for decision (i) on the date the Court announces on the record in open court, at the conclusion of the hearing thereon, that the matter is submitted for decision; or (ii) on the date the last memorandum or other document is permitted to be filed. If no oral argument is conducted on the motion, a motion shall be deemed submitted for decision as of the date the last memorandum or other pleading is permitted to be filed.
- (b) A non-jury trial shall be deemed submitted for decision (i) on the date the Court announces on the record in open court, at the conclusion of the trial, that the matter is

---

<sup>36</sup>Former L.R. 83-9.1.2 renumbered as 83-9.1.1, effective 12/1/12.

submitted for decision; or (ii) on the date the last memorandum or other document is permitted to be filed.

***L.R. 83-9.2 Duty of Counsel.*** If the Court does not render and file its decision on a submitted matter within 120 days of submission, all counsel shall, within 130 days after the matter is submitted for decision, file with the Court a joint request that such decision be made without further delay. A copy of such request shall be sent to the Chief Judge.

***L.R. 83-9.3 Duty of Court to Respond.*** Unless the Court makes its decision within 30 days after the filing of a joint request, it shall, within the same time period, advise the parties in writing of the date by which the decision will be made. A copy of such written advice shall be filed in the case and sent to the Chief Judge.

***L.R. 83-9.4 Follow-Up Duty of Counsel.*** In the event the Court fails timely to make its decision or to advise the parties of an intended decision date, as required by L.R. 83-9.3, counsel shall then file a joint request with the Chief Judge to establish an intended decision date. A copy of such request shall be filed in the case.

***L.R. 83-9.5 Date of Intended Decision.*** Upon receipt of a request under L.R. 83-9.4, the Chief Judge shall, after consultation with the judge to whom the matter is assigned, establish a firm intended decision date by which the Court's decision shall be made. Such setting of a final intended decision date shall be in writing, shall be filed in the case, and shall be served on the parties.

***L.R. 83-10 Appeals - Designation of Reporter's Transcript.*** The designation of a reporter's transcript on appeal shall specify each hearing date or dates ordered from the court reporter. That designation shall be made on the appropriate form, which is available from the Clerk.

***L.R. 83-11 through 83-15 [Reserved]***



***L.R. 83-16 Habeas Corpus Petitions and Motions Under 28 U.S.C. Section 2255***

***L.R. 83-16.1 Court Forms.*** A petition for a writ of habeas corpus or a motion filed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2255 shall be submitted on the forms approved and supplied by the Court.

***L.R. 83-16.2 Verification - Other Than By Person in Custody.*** If the petition or motion is verified by a person other than the individual in custody, the person verifying the document shall set forth the reason why it has not been verified by the person in custody. The person verifying the document shall allege only facts personally known to that person. If facts are alleged upon information and belief, the source of the information and belief shall be stated.

***L.R. 83-16.3 Habeas Corpus - Exclusion, Deportation and Removal Cases.*** A next friend petition for a writ of habeas corpus in exclusion, deportation and removal cases must allege that the petitioner has been authorized by the applicant for admission or respondent in the proceedings to file the petition. If the petition is filed by a relative who is the father, mother, husband, wife, brother, sister, uncle or aunt of the applicant for admission in the proceedings, that fact shall be alleged and authorization to file the petition need not be shown.

***L.R. 83-17 Special Requirements for Habeas Corpus Petitions Involving the Death Penalty***

***L.R. 83-17.1 Applicability.*** This rule shall govern the procedures for a first federal habeas proceeding under Chapter 153 of Title 28 of the United States Code in which a petitioner seeks relief from a judgment imposing the penalty of death. The application of this rule may be modified by the judge to whom the case is assigned. These rules shall supplement the Rules Governing Section 2254 Cases in the United States District Courts.

***L.R. 83-17.2 Timely Notice of Execution Dates From California Attorney General.*** Whenever an execution date is set for a petitioner who was convicted and sentenced in a county within the jurisdiction of the Central District of California, the California Attorney General must send notice to the Clerk of Court and any other recipients designated by the Clerk of Court, within seven (7) days.

***L.R. 83-17.3 Initial Filings and Petitions***

- (a) A prisoner under a judgment of death may file a petition for writ of habeas corpus or a request for appointment of counsel. Such filings shall be made in the Western Division (Los Angeles) of the Central District. Upon such filing, the case shall be randomly assigned to a district judge through the district-wide Death Penalty Assignment Wheel. After filing and assignment, the matter shall be immediately referred to the Capital Case Committee for the appointment of counsel.
- (b) Petitions shall be submitted on a form supplied by the Clerk of Court, filled in by printing or typewriting, or as a legible typewritten document which contains all of the information required by that form. All petitions or requests for appointment of counsel: (i) shall state whether the petitioner has previously sought habeas relief arising out of the same matter from this court or any other federal court, together with a copy of the ruling; and (ii) shall clearly identify in the caption any scheduled execution date. Any petition exceeding ten (10) pages in length, excluding exhibits, shall be accompanied by an indexed table of contents setting forth the headings or subheadings contained in the body thereof.
- (c) An original and one copy of the petition shall be filed by counsel for petitioner. A *pro se* petitioner need only file the original. If the petitioner is represented by counsel, counsel for the petitioner shall promptly serve a copy of the petition on counsel for the respondent. No filing fee is required.
- (d) If the petitioner is not represented by counsel, the Clerk of Court shall immediately serve the California Attorney General's Office by mail, e-mail or fax when an initial filing is received by the Court.
- (e) When a petition or request for appointment of counsel is filed by a petitioner who was convicted outside of this district, the Clerk of the Court shall immediately advise the Clerk of the Court of the district in which the petitioner was convicted, and prepare a stay and transfer order for signature of a district court judge.

***L.R. 83-17.4 Appointment of Counsel***

- (a) Initial Appointment of Counsel - Upon receipt of the habeas corpus petition or the initial request for appointment of counsel, unless the petition is patently frivolous, or the request for appointment of counsel is clearly premature, the Federal Public Defender's Office ("FPDO") will be appointed. If the FPDO has already been assigned the maximum number of cases, as determined by the Defender Services Committee of the United States Judicial Conference, and the FPDO has not agreed to an excess appointment, or otherwise has a conflict or cannot accept the appointment, lead and second counsel must be selected and appointed from a panel of attorneys, qualified for appointment in capital habeas corpus cases. In exceptional circumstances, the Court may appoint an attorney who is not a member of the panel.
- (b) Subsequent Appointment of Second Counsel - If second counsel is not appointed at the time lead counsel is appointed, and lead counsel recommends that second counsel be appointed, lead counsel must apply to the assigned judge for appointment of a second counsel.
- (c) Substitution of First or Second Counsel - If the assigned judge, in his or her discretion, determines that the substitution of counsel is necessary, section (a) applies.

***L.R. 83-17.5 Transfer of Venue***

- (a) Subject to the provisions of 28 U.S.C. § 2241(d), it is the policy of this Court that a petition should be heard in the district in which petitioner was convicted, rather than in the district of petitioner's present confinement.
- (b) If an order for transfer of venue is made on a first petition for habeas corpus, the Court shall order a stay of execution which shall continue until such time as the transferee court acts upon the petition or the order of stay.

***L.R. 83-17.6 Stays of Execution***

- (a) Stay Pending Final Disposition - Upon the filing of a habeas corpus petition, unless the petition is patently frivolous or clearly premature, the Court may issue a stay of execution pending final disposition of the petition in the district court.
- (b) Stay for the Request for Appointment of Counsel - Upon the filing of a request for appointment of counsel, unless the request is patently frivolous or clearly premature, the Court must issue a temporary stay of execution. The stay must terminate not later than 90 days after counsel is appointed or the request for appointment of counsel is withdrawn or denied.
- (c) Stay Pending Appeal - If the petition is denied and a certificate of appealability is issued, the Court may grant a stay of execution which will continue in effect until the Court of Appeals acts upon the appeal or the order of stay.
- (d) Notice of Stay - Upon the granting of any stay of execution, the Clerk of the Court must immediately notify the Custodian of the prisoner and the California Attorney General. The California Attorney General must assure that the Clerk of the Court has a twenty-four (24) hour telephone number to the Custodian.

***L.R. 83-17.7 Procedures for Considering the Petition.*** Unless the Court summarily dismisses the petition under Rule 4 of the Rules Governing Section 2254 Cases in the United States District Courts, the following schedule and procedures shall apply subject to modification by the Court. Requests for enlargement of any time period in this rule shall comply with the applicable Local Rules of the Court.

- (a) Respondent shall as soon as practicable, but in any event on or before thirty (30) days from the date of service of the petition, lodge with the Court the following:
  - (i) Transcripts of the state trial court proceedings.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

- (ii) Appellant's and respondent's briefs on direct appeal to the California Supreme Court, and the opinion or orders of that court.
  - (iii) Petitioner's and respondent's briefs in any state court habeas corpus proceedings, and all opinions, orders and transcripts of such proceedings.
  - (iv) An index of all materials described in paragraphs (a)(i) through (a)(iii) above. Such materials are to be marked and numbered so that they can be uniformly cited. Respondent shall serve this index upon counsel for petitioner.
  - (v) If any items identified in paragraphs (a)(i) through (a)(iv) are not available, respondent shall state when, if at all, such missing material can be filed.
- (b) If counsel for petitioner claims that respondent has not complied with the requirements of paragraph (a), or if counsel for petitioner does not have copies of all the documents lodged with the Court by respondent, counsel for petitioner shall promptly file written notice thereof. Respondent shall supply copies of the missing documents forthwith, and file notice of compliance.
- (c)
  - (i) In the interest of expediting habeas death penalty cases, it is the policy of the Court to entertain unexhausted claims if the respondent expressly waives the exhaustion issue. However, if the respondent declines to waive the exhaustion issue with respect to any or all claims in the petition, prior to filing a motion, counsel for respondent must make a good faith effort to confer with counsel for petitioner regarding the exhausted status of each such claim. Unless relieved by written order of the Court upon good cause shown, counsel for petitioner must confer with counsel for respondent within seven (7) days after service of a letter requesting such conference. The respondent's letter must identify each claim that respondent contends is unexhausted, specify the basis for asserting that the claim is unexhausted, and provide any legal authority that respondent contends is dispositive of the exhausted status of that claim.

- (ii) If, after the meeting, the parties continue to dispute the exhausted status of one or more claims, the respondent must file an appropriate motion no later than twenty-eight (28) days after service of the petition. In connection with any motion relating to exhaustion disputes, the parties must file a joint statement indicating (1) which claims the parties agree have been fairly presented to the state supreme court, (2) which claims the parties agree have not been fairly presented to the state supreme court, and (3) on which claims the parties disagree whether the claim has been fairly presented to the state supreme court. For each claim whose exhaustion status is in dispute, the petitioner must cite the specific pages of the state court record that petitioner contends fairly presented the claim to the state supreme court.
- (d) If respondent does not intend to challenge the exhausted status of any claim in the petition, or is willing to expressly waive exhaustion as to all such claims, respondent must file an answer within twenty-eight (28) days from the date of service of the petition. Respondent must include in the answer the matters defined in Rule 5 of the Rules Governing Section 2254 Cases in the United States District Courts and must attach any other relevant documents not already lodged or filed. An answer that exceeds ten (10) pages in length, excluding exhibits, must be accompanied by an indexed table of contents setting forth the headings or subheadings contained in the body thereof.
- (e) Unless otherwise ordered by the Court, within twenty-eight (28) days after respondent has filed the answer, petitioner may file a reply to the respondent's answer.
- (f) No discovery shall be had without leave of the Court. A request for discovery shall be presented to the Court by way of a joint stipulation in substantially the same format as required by L.R. 37-2.1. The joint stipulation shall identify the discovery requested, a statement explaining the need for the requested discovery, and opposing counsel's position regarding the need for the requested discovery.



- (g) Any request for an evidentiary hearing by either party must be made within twenty-eight (28) days from the filing of the reply to the respondent's answer, or within twenty-eight (28) days from the expiration of the time for filing the reply. The request must include a specification of the factual issues and the legal reasoning that require a hearing and a summary of the evidence of each claim the movant proposes to offer at the hearing. Any opposition must be filed within twenty-one (21) days after the request for an evidentiary hearing was filed. A reply to the opposition must be filed within fourteen (14) days after the opposition was filed.

***L.R. 83-17.8 Evidentiary Hearing.*** If an evidentiary hearing is held, the proceedings must be recorded and a transcript of the proceedings must be prepared. The parties must agree to an equitable division of the cost and which party will order the transcript. In the absence of agreement, the parties may apply to the Court for an order allocating the cost.

***L.R. 83-17.9 Budgeting Capital Habeas Cases.***

- (a) Budgeting Required - In all cases where attorneys' fees and investigative and expert fees and expenses are reimbursed pursuant to 18 U.S.C. § 3599, petitioner's counsel is required to prepare and submit to the Court a budget for each phase of the proceedings. The Court may schedule one or more ex parte conferences with petitioner's counsel to implement the budgeting process.
- (b) Filing of Budget Related Documents - Once the Court orders that a proper showing of the need for confidentiality of budget related documents has been made, the petitioner may file future budget related documents under seal without further approval by the Court. The title page for budget related documents, filed after the Court has so ordered, must contain the following language: "To Be Filed Under Seal Pursuant to Local Rule 79-5.1."

***L.R. 83-17.10 Rulings.*** The Clerk of Court must immediately notify the Custodian of the prisoner and the California Attorney General whenever relief is granted on a petition.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

The Clerk of the Court must immediately notify the Clerk of the United States Court of Appeals for the Ninth Circuit by telephone of:

- (a) the issuance of a final order denying or dismissing a petition without a certificate of appealability, or
- (b) the denial of a stay of execution.

When a notice of appeal is filed, and if the certificate of appealability was denied in full, the Clerk of the Court must immediately transmit the record to the Court of Appeals. In all other instances the record must only be transmitted upon a request from the Court of Appeals.

After the issuance of the mandate of a reviewing court that results in the denial with prejudice of all habeas relief, and if the Court so orders, the respondent must lodge a complete copy of the state court record and all other items identified in L.R. 83-17.7 by the date set by the Court.

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 84. FORMS***

### **F.R.Civ.P. 85. TITLE**

***L.R. 85-1 Short Title.*** These rules may be cited as the Local Rules.

### ***F.R.Civ.P. 86. EFFECTIVE DATE***

## **END OF CHAPTER I - LOCAL CIVIL RULES**

# LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

---

## Appendix A to Local Rules

### PRETRIAL FORM NO. 1

#### UNITED STATES DISTRICT COURT CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA

(TITLE OF CASE)	)	CASE NO. _____
	)	
	)	FINAL PRETRIAL
	)	CONFERENCE ORDER
	)	
	)	
_____	)	

Following pretrial proceedings, pursuant to F.R.Civ.P. 16 and L.R. 16, IT IS ORDERED:

1. The parties are: [list]

Each of these parties has been served and has appeared. All other parties named in the pleadings and not identified in the preceding paragraph are now dismissed.

The pleadings which raise the issues are: [list]

2. Federal jurisdiction and venue are invoked upon the grounds: [Give a concise statement of facts necessary to confer federal jurisdiction and venue. State whether the facts requisite to federal jurisdiction are denied or admitted.]

3. The trial is estimated to take \_\_\_\_\_ trial days. [Where counsel cannot agree set forth each side's estimate.]

4. The trial is to be a jury [non-jury] trial.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

[If a jury trial add: At least seven (7) days prior to the trial date the parties shall file and serve by e-mail, fax, or personal delivery: (a) proposed jury instructions as required by L.R. 51-1 and (b) any special questions requested to be asked on voir dire.]

[If a non-jury trial add: At least seven (7) days prior to the trial date the parties shall lodge and serve by e-mail, fax, or personal delivery the findings of fact and conclusions of law the party expects the Court to make upon proof at the time of trial as required by L.R. 52-1.]

5. The following facts are admitted and require no proof: [list admitted facts]

6. The following facts, though stipulated, shall be without prejudice to any evidentiary objection: [list facts not to be contested though not admitted]

7. [This section of the Final Pretrial Conference Order is intended to finalize, in advance of trial, the claims and defenses to be presented at trial. In accordance with F.R.Civ.P. 16(c), parties will be precluded from presenting claims or defenses not set forth in this order, in the manner required by this order, unless the order is modified to prevent manifest injustice. Only claims or defenses contained in the complaint and answer and any court authorized amendment or supplement may be included in this Final Pretrial Conference Order. If a party chooses to abandon a claim or defense previously alleged, it may do so by not including it in this order, and the failure to include any pleaded claim or defense will be deemed to effect such a waiver. The following format must be employed:]

### Plaintiff(s):

(a) Plaintiff plans to pursue the following claims against the following defendants:

[Here list claims in summary fashion, for example:

Claim 1: Defendant A breached his contract with Plaintiff;

Claim 2: Defendant A violated the Americans with Disabilities Act, 42 U.S.C. § 12101 et seq.]

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

(b) The elements required to establish Plaintiff's claims are: [List the elements separately for each claim, as found in standard jury instructions or case law. The parties should strive to agree on the elements. If the parties cannot agree on an element, then each party may state its version of the elements.]

(c) In brief, the key evidence Plaintiff relies on for each of the claims is: [List separately for each element of each claim.]

### **Defendant(s):**

(a) Defendant plans to pursue the following counterclaims and affirmative defenses: [Insofar as defenses are concerned, Defendant should identify only *affirmative* defenses, which are those matters on which the Defendant bears the burden of proof. They are matters which would defeat Plaintiff's claim even if Plaintiff established the elements of the claim. Examples of such affirmative defenses – which must have been pleaded in Defendant's Answer – appear in F.R.Civ.P. 8(c). Insofar as counterclaims are concerned, Defendant should follow the same format as Plaintiff in listing claims.]

(b) The elements required to establish Defendant's counterclaims and affirmative defenses are: [List the elements separately for each counterclaim or affirmative defense as found in standard jury instructions or case law. The parties should strive to agree on the elements. If the parties cannot agree on an element, then each party may state its version of the elements.]

(c) In brief, the key evidence Defendant relies on for each counterclaim and affirmative defense is: [List separately for each element of each counterclaim or defense.]

### **Third Party Plaintiffs and Defendants:**

[Claims and defenses in third-party cases should be analyzed and set forth in the same way as those of plaintiffs and defendants. Separate proposed pretrial conference orders will not be accepted.]

8. In view of the admitted facts and the elements required to establish the claims, counterclaims and affirmative defenses, the following issues remain to be tried: [list ultimate issues, not evidentiary issues]

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

9. All discovery is complete.

10. All disclosures under F.R.Civ.P. 26(a)(3) have been made.

The joint exhibit list of the parties has been filed under separate cover as required by L.R. 16-6.1. Unless all parties agree that an exhibit shall be withdrawn, all exhibits will be admitted without objection at trial, except those exhibits listed below:

Plaintiff objects to Exhibit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ .

Defendant objects to Exhibit Nos. \_\_\_\_\_ .

The objections and grounds therefor are: [list exhibit and grounds for objections separately as to each exhibit]

11. Witness lists of the parties have been filed with the Court.

Only the witnesses identified in the lists will be permitted to testify (other than solely for impeachment).

Each party intending to present evidence by way of deposition testimony has marked such depositions in accordance with L.R. 16-2.7. For this purpose, the following depositions shall be lodged with the Clerk as required by L.R. 32-1:  
[list]

[if appropriate:] Plaintiff (Defendant) objects to the presentation of testimony by deposition of the following witnesses:

12. The following law and motion matters and motions in limine, and no others, are pending or contemplated: [state “none” or list]

13. Bifurcation of the following issues for trial is ordered. [State “none” or identify those issues to be tried during the first stage of the trial and those to be tried later.]

14. The foregoing admissions having been made by the parties, and the parties having specified the foregoing issues remaining to be litigated, this Final Pretrial



**LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

Conference Order shall supersede the pleadings and govern the course of the trial of this cause, unless modified to prevent manifest injustice.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
UNITED STATES DISTRICT JUDGE

Approved as to form and content.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for Plaintiff

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for Defendant

\_\_\_\_\_  
Attorney for (indicate party represented)

Appendix B to Local Rules<sup>37</sup>

**AGREEMENT ON ACCEPTANCE OF SERVICE**

To facilitate and assure timely service of process and to provide adequate time to answer habeas corpus petitions under 28 U.S.C. § 2254, the Clerk of Court of the United States District Court for the Central District of California and the Offices of the Attorney General of the State of California for Los Angeles and San Diego agree to the following procedures. This agreement addresses cases in which the United States District Judge or Magistrate Judge determines that service documents are to issue in cases where a petitioner has filed a habeas corpus petition under 28U.S.C. § 2254.

1. Upon the filing of a habeas petition pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2254, if the Court determines that the Respondent should respond to the petition, an order entitled “Order Requiring a Response/Answer” shall be issued. The order shall state that the Clerk’s Office is directed to serve the California Attorney General’s Office with electronic copies of the instant order and the habeas petition.
2. The Court will electronically serve habeas petitions filed pursuant to 28 U.S.C. § 2254 and any related orders, on the Los Angeles and San Diego offices of the California Attorney General as the legal representatives of the Respondents. The Los Angeles and San Diego offices of the California Attorney General agree that electronic service of the habeas petition and related orders will satisfy the requirements of Rule 4 of the Federal Rules of Civil Procedure, and will accept service of the same.
3. After the order entitled “Order Requiring a Response/Answer” is issued, a docket entry shall be entered which states:

Notice: The court has determined that Respondent should respond to the petition. Pursuant to the Agreement on Acceptance of Service between the Clerk of Court and the California Attorney General’s Office, this Notice constitutes service under Fed. R. Civ. P. 4.

---

<sup>37</sup>Appendix B, effective 12/1/12.

## **LOCAL RULES - CENTRAL DISTRICT OF CALIFORNIA**

---

4. These procedures shall take effect for any case filed after December 1, 2012, and remain in effect until terminated by the Attorney General or the Clerk. Termination of this agreement must be done in writing.

DATE: November 29, 2012

/s/

---

Lance E. Winters  
Senior Assistant Attorney General  
State of California

DATE: November 29, 2012

/s/

---

Julie L. Garland  
Senior Assistant Attorney General  
State of California

DATE: December 3, 2012

/s/

---

Terry Nafisi  
District Executive & Clerk of Court  
U.S. District Court, Central District of  
California